SCHOOL EDUCTION DEPARTMENT

CHENNAI DISTRICT

LEARNING MATERIAL 2023-2024

HIGHER SECONDARY SECOND YEAR

BUSINESS MATHEMATICS & STATISTICS

Preface

We convey our sincere gratitude to our respected Chief Educational Officer, who has given this opportunity to bring out an unique material for the students (XII standard Business Mathematics and Statistics) in the name of Learning Material.

The learning material is prepared based on the selected chapters. This includes classification for selected chapters, solved textbook exercise problems

(2 marks, 3 marks and 5 marks).

Students can prepare the example problems based on the classification. All the text book MCQ problems have to be practiced regularly. Students must practice all the problems in the classification. This material mainly focus on the slow learners to achieve their goals.

> Good effort always lead to success All the best!!!

Prepared by:

Thiru. S. Anantha Krishnan, Headmaster, M.F.S.D. Hr. Sec. School, Sowcarpet, Chennai – 79.

Thiru. D. Raman, P.G.Asst.,(Maths), Hindu Union Committee Hr. Sec. School, Choolai, 600112.

Thiru. S. SenthilVel, P.G.Asst.,(Maths), DR. GMTTV Hr. Sec. School, Sowcarpet, Chennai - 79 **Thiru. M.D. Purushothaman,** P.G.Asst.,(Maths), D.R.B.C.C.C. Hr. Sec. School, Perambur, Chennai – 11.

Thiru. G. Kiran Kumar Reddy, P.G.Asst.,(Maths), S.K.D.T. Hr. Sec. School, Villivakkam, Chennai - 49

Thiru. RajendraPratap Yadav, P.G.Asst.,(Maths), M.F.S.D. Hr. Sec. School Sowcarpet, Chennai - 79

	INDEX						
SL.NO	CHAPTER NUMBER	CONTENT	PAGE NUMBER				
1	-	Classification of Questions	1				
2	1	Applications of Matrices and Determinants	2				
3	3	Integral Calculus - II	10				
4	5	Numerical Methods	16				
5	8	Sampling techniques and Statistical Inference	22				
6	9	Applied Statistics	30				
7	10	Operations Research	45				
8	11	OBJECTIVES (Question and Only Answer)	55				

CLASSIFICATION OF TEXT BOOK PROBLEMS (Selected Chapters)

Exercise	2 Marks	3 Marks	5 Marks
1.1	1. (i), (ii), (iii) Eg:1.1, 1.2 Mis-1	1(iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii), 2 (AB & BA Separately), 5 Eg: 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 1.10, 1.11	Ex: 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 Eg: 1.12, 1.13, 1.14, 1.15, 1.16, 1.17, 1.18
1.2		1 (i), (ii), 2. 3, 4 Eg 1.19, 1.20, 1.21	Ex:1 (iii), (iv), (v) 5, 6 Eg: 1.22, 1.23, 1.24
1.3		Ex 1, Eg1.25, 1.26, 1.27 Mis: 2, 3, 4, 10	Ex: 2,3,4 Eg1.28 Mis:5, 6, 7, 8, 9
3.1	1, 2, 4, 5 Eg. 3.1, 3.2,3.3	Ex: 3, 6, 7 Eg: 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8	
3.2	Ex :1, 9, 11 Eg: 3.12	Ex : 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19,20 Eg: 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, 3.13, 3.15, 3.16, 3.20, 3.21, 3.22, 3.23, 3.24, 3.25, 3.26	Ex :2, 14, 17, 18 Eg. 3.14, 3.17, 3.18, 3.19, 3.20
3.3		Ex 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 Eg: 3.27, 3.28	Ex : 9, 10, 11 Eg: 3.29
5.1	Ex: 5.1 – 1 Eg: 5.1, 5.4 (i),(ii),(iii)	Ex: 5.1 – 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Eg : 5.2, 5.3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 5.10	5.1 – 8 Eg: 5, 11
5.2	Ex: 5.2 – 1, 2 Eg: 5.12	Ex: 5.2 – 3, 4 Eg: 5.13, 5.14	Ex: 5.2 – 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 Eg: 5.15, 5.16, 5.17, 5.18, 5.19, 5.20, 5.21, 5.22
8.1	1,2,3,4,5,6,12,14,15 Eg:8.1, 8.2, 8.6, 8.10	10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 18 Eg:8.4, 8.5, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9	7,8,9, 19, 20 Eg 8.3
8.2	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11, 12,13	14	15, 16, 17 Eg:8.11, 8.12, 8.13, 8.14, 8.15,8.16, 8.17, 8.18, 8.19 Mis: 1, 4, 6, 7
9.1	1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,11,16 Eg : 9.1, 9.3	6,10, 12, 14, 15 Eg:9.2, 9.4, 9.5	13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21,22 Eg 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9
9.2	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10, 11, 12, 13	14, 20, 21, 22 Eg9.15, 9.16, 9.17, 9.18	15, 16, 17, 18, 19 Eg:9.10, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, 9.14
9.3	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10, 11,12,13	Eg 9.19, 9.20 Mis:1,2,6,7	14, 15, 16,17, 18, 19,20, 21 Eg9.21, 9.22, 9.23 Mis: 3,4,5,8,10,11
10.1	1, 2, 3, 4	5, 6, 7, 10, 12 Eg:10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4	8, 9, 11 Eg:10.5, 10.6
10.2	1, 2, 3	4 Eg: 10.9	5, 6, 7, 8 Eg10.7, 10.8,
10.3		1,2, 3, 4 Eg:10.10, 10.11, 10.12 Mis: 1,7	Mis: 2,3,4,5,6

CHAPTER 1 APPLICATION OF MATRICES AND DETERMINATS (2, 3 AND 5 MARKS)

2 - MARKS Exercise 1.1 Question 1. Find the rank of the matrix Solution: 1 (i) Let $A = \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 \end{pmatrix}$ Order of A is 2×2 . $\therefore \rho(A) \le 2$ Consider the second order minor $\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 \end{vmatrix} = 40 - 42 = -2 \neq 0$ There is a minor of order 2, which is not zero. $\rho(A) = 2$ 1(ii) Let $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 3 & -6 \end{pmatrix}$ Order of A is 2×2 ; $\therefore \rho(A) \le 2$ Consider the second order minor $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 3 & -6 \end{vmatrix} = -6 + 3 = -3 \neq 0 \quad \rho(A) = 2$ 1iii) Let $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 2 & 8 \end{pmatrix}$ Since A is of order 2×2 , $\therefore \rho(A) \le 2$ Now $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ 2 & 8 \end{vmatrix} = 8 - 8 = 0$ Since second order minor vanishes $\rho(A) \neq 2$ But first order minors, |1| = 1 non zero.

 $\rho(A) = 1$

<u> 3 - MARKS</u>

Question 1. Find the rank of the matrix (iv) Let $A = \begin{pmatrix} 2 & -1 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$ Order of A is 3×3 ; $\therefore \rho(A) \le 3$ $\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 2(1+5) + 1(3+5) + 1(3-1)$ $= 2(6) + 8 + 2 = 22 \neq 0$ There is a minor of order 3, which is non zero. $\rho(A) = 3$ (v) Let $A = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & -3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -4 \end{pmatrix}$ Since order of A is 3×3 , $\therefore \rho(A) \le 3$ $\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & -3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 4 + 16 - 20 = 0$ Since the third order minor vanishes, $\rho(A) \neq 3$ Consider $\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 4 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = 3 - 8 = -5 \neq 0$ There is a minor order 2, which is non zero $\rho(A) = 2$

(vi) Let A = $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 1 & -2 \\ 3 & 6 & 3 & -7 \end{pmatrix}$ $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 1 & -2 \\ 3 & 6 & 3 & -7 \end{pmatrix}$ $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -8 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 & -16 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \begin{array}{c} R_2 \to R_2 - 2R_1 \\ R_3 \to R_3 - 3R_1 \\ \\ \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \begin{array}{c} R_3 \to R_3 - 2R_2 \end{array}$ The above matrix is in echelon form. The number of non zero rows is $2 \Rightarrow \rho(A) = 2$ (vii) Let $A = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 & -5 & -1 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & 5 & -7 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$ Order of A is $3 \times 4 \therefore \rho(A) \leq 3$ $A = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 & -5 & -1 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & 5 & 7 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$ $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 & -5 \\ 3 & 1 & -5 & -1 \\ 1 & 5 & -7 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \mathbf{R}_1 \leftrightarrow \mathbf{R}_2$ $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & 7 & -8 & 14 \\ 0 & 7 & -8 & 7 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} R_2 \to R_2 - 3R_1 \\ R_3 \to R_3 - R_1 \end{pmatrix}$ $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & 7 & -8 & 14 \\ & & & & 7 \end{pmatrix} R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$ The number of non-zero rows is 3 $\therefore \rho(A) = 3$ (viii) Let A = $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & 7 & 6 \end{pmatrix}$ $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & 7 & -4 \end{pmatrix}$ $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 10 & 10 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} R_2 \to R_2 + 2R_1 \\ R_3 \to R_3 + R_1 \end{pmatrix}$ $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 5 \\ & & & 2 & 0 \end{pmatrix} R_3 \to R_3 - 2R_2$ The number of non-zero rows is 2 $\therefore \rho(A) = 2$

Question 2 If $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 3 & -2 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 5 & 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$, then find Given A = $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$ and B = $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 5 & 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$ $AB = \begin{bmatrix} 1 - 2 - 5 & -2 + 4 - 1 & 3 - 6 + 1 \\ 2 + 6 + 20 & -4 - 12 + 4 & 6 + 18 - 4 \\ 3 + 4 + 15 & -6 - 8 + 3 & 9 + 12 - 3 \end{bmatrix}$ $AB = \begin{pmatrix} -6 & 1 & -2 \\ 28 & -12 & 20 \\ 22 & -11 & 18 \end{pmatrix}$ Consider $\begin{array}{c|cccc} -6 & 1 & -2 \\ 28 & -12 & 20 \\ 22 & -11 & 18 \end{array} = -6(-216+220) - 1(504-440) \\ -2(-308+264) \end{array}$ $=-6(4) - 1(64) - 2(-56) = 24 \neq 0$ Since the third order minor is not zero, $\rho(AB) = 3$ If $A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 3 & -2 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 5 & 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$, then find rank of BA Solution: Given A = $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$ and B = $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 5 & 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$ $BA = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 5 & 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 3 & -2 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$ $= \begin{pmatrix} 1-4+9 & 1+6-6 & -1-8+9 \\ -2+8-18 & -2-12+12 & 2+16-18 \\ 5+2-3 & 5-3+2 & -5+4-3 \end{pmatrix}$ $= \begin{pmatrix} 6 & 1 & 0 \\ -12 & -2 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$ Consider the third order minor, $\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 1 & 0 \\ -12 & -2 & 0 \\ 4 & 4 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 6(8-0) - 1(48-0) + 0(-48+8) \\ = 48 - 48 + 0 = 0$ $\rho(BA) \neq 3$ Take a second order minor, $\begin{vmatrix} -2 & 0 \\ 4 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 8 \neq 0.$ $\rho(BA) = 2$ Exercise 1.2 Question 1. Solve the following equations by using Cramer's rule (i) 2x + 3y = 7; 3x + 5y = 9 $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 1 \neq 0 \{ \therefore \text{ We can apply Cramer's Rule} \}$ $\Delta_{\rm x} = \begin{vmatrix} 7 & 3 \\ 0 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 35 - 27 = 8$ $\Delta_{y} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 7 \\ 2 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = 18 - 21 = -3$ So, $x = \frac{\Delta_x}{\Lambda} = 8$ $y = \frac{\Delta_y}{\Lambda} = -3$ \therefore x = 8 and y = -3

(ii)
$$5x + 3y = 17$$
; $3x + 7y = 31$

$$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 3 \\ 3 & 7 \end{vmatrix} = 35 - 9 = 26 \neq 0$$

$$\Delta_x = \begin{vmatrix} 17 & 3 \\ 31 & 7 \end{vmatrix} = 119 - 93 = 26$$

$$\Delta_y = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & 17 \\ 3 & 31 \end{vmatrix} = 155 - 51 = 104$$

$$x = \frac{\Delta_x}{\Delta} = \frac{26}{26} = 1 \quad \& \quad y = \frac{\Delta_y}{\Delta} = \frac{104}{26} = 4 \quad \therefore \quad (x, y) = (1, 4)$$

Question 2.

A commodity was produced by using 3 units of labour and 2 units of capital, the total cost is \gtrless 62. If the commodity had been produced by using 4 units of labour and one unit of capital, the cost is \gtrless 56. What is the cost per unit of labour and capital? (Use determinant method). Solution:

Let the cost per unit of labour be ₹x and

cost per unit of capital be \exists y.

$$3\mathbf{x} + 2\mathbf{y} = 62$$
 & $4\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{y} = 56$
 $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 3 - 8 = -5 \neq 0$

Hence the system has a unique solution.

$$\Delta_{x} = \begin{vmatrix} 62 & 2\\ 56 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 62 - 112 = -50$$

$$\Delta_{y} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 62\\ 4 & 56 \end{vmatrix} = 168 - 248 = -80$$

$$\therefore x = \frac{\Delta_{x}}{\Delta} = \frac{-50}{-5} = 10 \qquad y = \frac{\Delta_{y}}{\Delta} = \frac{-80}{-5} = 16$$

Hence the cost per unit of labour is 10 and cost per unit of capital is 16

Question 3.

A total of ₹ 8,600 was invested in two accounts. One account earned $4\frac{3}{4}\%$ annual interest and the other earned $6\frac{1}{2}\%$ annual interest. If the total interest for one year was ₹431.25, how much was invested in each account? (Use determinant method).

Solution:

Let $\exists x \text{ and } \forall y \text{ be the amounts invested in the two accounts.}$ Interest for first account = $4\frac{3}{4}\%x = \frac{19}{4} \times \frac{1}{100} \times x = \frac{19}{400}x$ Interest for second account = $6\frac{1}{2}\% = \frac{13}{2} \times \frac{1}{100}y = \frac{13}{200}y$ $x + y = 8600 \& \frac{19}{400}x + \frac{13}{200}y = 431.25$ Multiplying equation by 400, 19x + 26y = 172500 $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 19 & 26 \end{vmatrix} = 26 - 19 = 7 \neq 0$ $\Delta_x = \begin{vmatrix} 8600 & 1 \\ 172500 & 26 \end{vmatrix} = 223600 - 172500 = 51100$ $\Delta_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 8600 \\ 19 & 172500 \end{vmatrix} = 172500 - 163400 = 9100$ By Cramer's rule, $x = \frac{\Delta_x}{\Delta} = \frac{51100}{7} = 7300 \& y = \frac{\Delta_y}{\Delta} = \frac{9100}{7} = 1300$ Hence the amount invested at $4\frac{3}{4}\%$ is $\exists 7300$ and amount invested at $6\frac{1}{2}\%$ is $\exists 1300$

Business Mathematics & Statistics

Question 4.

At marina two types of games viz., Horse riding and Quad Bikes riding are available on hourly rent. Keren and Benita spent ₹ 780 and ₹ 560 during the month of May.

	Numb	Total amount	
Name	Horse Riding	Quad Bike Riding	spent (in ₹)
Keren	3	4	780
Benita	2	3	560

Find the hourly charges for the two games (rides). (Use determinant method).

Solution:

Let hourly charges for horse riding be ₹x and

hourly charges for Quad bike riding be ₹y.

3x + 4y = 780 & 2x + 3y = 560

 $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 9 - 8 = 1 \neq 0$

So there exists a unique solution.

$$\Delta_{x} = \begin{vmatrix} 780 & 4\\ 560 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 2340 - 2240 = 100$$

$$\Delta_{y} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 780\\ 2 & 560 \end{vmatrix} = 1680 - 1560 = 120$$

By Cramer's rule,

$$x = \frac{\Delta_x}{\Delta} = \frac{100}{1} = 100.$$
 $y = \frac{\Delta_y}{\Delta} = \frac{120}{1} = 120$

Hourly charges for horse riding and bike riding are 100 and 120 respectively.

Exercise 1.3

Question 1.

The subscription department of a magazine sends out a letter to a large mailing list inviting subscriptions for the magazine. Some of the people receiving this letter already subscribe to the magazine while others do not. From this mailing list, 45% of those who already subscribe will subscribe again while 30% of those who do not now subscribe will subscribe. On the last letter, it was found that 40% of those receiving it ordered a subscription. What per cent of those receiving the current letter can be expected to order a subscription? Solution:

Let X represent people who subscribe for the magazine and Y represent persons who do not subscribe for the magazine. $(X \rightarrow X) = 45\% = 0.45 \& (X \rightarrow Y) = 100 - 45 = 55\% = 0.55$

$$(Y \to X) = 30\% = 0.3 \& (Y \to Y) = (100 - 30) = 70\% = 0.7$$

 $T = \begin{array}{c} X & Y \\ T = \begin{array}{c} X & \begin{pmatrix} 0.45 & 0.55 \\ 0.3 & 0.7 \end{pmatrix} \\ Initial Value for X = 40\% = 0.4; \\ Y = (100 - 40) = 60\% = 0.6 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} X & Y & X & Y \\ (0.4 & 0.6) & X \begin{pmatrix} 0.45 & 0.55 \\ 0.3 & 0.7 \end{pmatrix} = \\ = (0.4 \times 0.45 + 0.6 \times 0.3 & 0.4 \times 0.55 + 0.6 \times 0.7) \\ = (0.18 + 0.18 & 0.22 + 0.42) = (0.36 & 0.64) \\ That is X = 36\% \text{ and } Y = 64\% \\ Thus 36\% \text{ of those receiving the current letter can be expected to order a subscription.} \end{array}$

<u>5 - MARKS</u>

EXERCISE 1.1

Question 3.

Solve the following system of equations by rank method.

x + y + z = 9, 2x + 5y + 7z = 52, 2x + y - z = 0

Solution:

The given equations are x+y+z=9 , 2x+5y+7z=52 , $\,2x+y-z=0\,$

The matrix equation corresponding to the given system is

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 5 & 7 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 9 \\ 52 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$A \quad X = B$$

Augmented matrix

$$[A, B] = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 2 & 5 & 7 & 52 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 & 34 \\ 0 & -1 & -3 & -18 \end{pmatrix} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 & 34 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & -20 \end{pmatrix} R_3 \rightarrow 3R_3 + R_2$$

Now $A \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{pmatrix} \Rightarrow \rho(A) = 3$
Augmented matrix $[A,B] \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 & 34 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & -24 \end{pmatrix}$

has three non-zero rows , $\rho([A, B]) = 3$

That is,
$$\rho(A) = \rho([A, B]) = 3 =$$
 number of unknowns.
So the given system is consistent and has unique solution.
To find the solution, we rewrite the echelon form into the matrix form.

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 9 \\ 34 \\ -20 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$x + y + z = 9 \rightarrow (1)$$

$$3y + 5z = 34 \rightarrow (2)$$

$$-4z = -20 \rightarrow (3)$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow z = 5$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow 3y = 34 - 25 = 9$$

$$y = 3$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow x = 9 - 3 - 5$$

$$(2) x = 1$$

Business Mathematics & Statistics

Question 4.

Show that the equations 5x + 3y + 7z = 4,

3x+26y+2z=9 , 7x+2y+10z=5 are consistent and solve them by rank method.

Solution: The given equations are,

5x + 3y + 7 = 4

3x + 26y + 2z = 9

7x + 2y + 10z = 5

The matrix equation corresponding to the given system is

$$\begin{pmatrix} 5 & 3 & 7 \\ 3 & 26 & 2 \\ 7 & 2 & 10 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 \\ 9 \\ 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

A X = B
Augmented matrix [A,B] = $\begin{pmatrix} 5 & 3 & 7 & 4 \\ 3 & 26 & 2 & 9 \\ 7 & 2 & 10 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$
 $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 3 & 7 & 4 \\ 0 & 121 & -11 & 33 \\ 0 & -11 & 1 & -3 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} R_2 \rightarrow 5R_2 - 3R_1 \\ R_3 \rightarrow 5R_3 - 7R_1 \end{pmatrix}$
 $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 3 & 7 & 4 \\ 0 & 121 & -11 & 33 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} R_3 \rightarrow 11R_3 + R_2$
 $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 5 & 3 & 7 & 4 \\ 0 & 121 & -11 & 33 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} R_2 \rightarrow R_2/11$

The equivalent matrix is in echelon form. It has two non-zero rows.

 $\therefore \rho(A) = \rho([A, B]) = 2 < \text{number of unknowns.}$

So the equations are consistent and have infinitely many solutions

 $\Rightarrow 5x + 3y + 7z = 4....(1)$ 11y - z = 3....(2) Z = k $(2) \Rightarrow 11y = k + 3 \Rightarrow y = \frac{k+3}{11}$ $(1) \Rightarrow 5x + 3(\frac{k+3}{11}) + 7k = 4$ $\frac{55x + 3k + 9 + 77k}{11} = 4; 55x = 35 - 80k; 11x = 7 - 16k;$ $x = \frac{-16}{11}k + \frac{7}{11}$

Let us take z=k , $\,k\in R$. We get, $y=\frac{k+3}{11}$, $\,x=\frac{-16}{11}k+\frac{7}{11}$

By giving different values for k, we get different solutions. Thus the solutions of the given system are given by

$$x = \frac{1}{11}(7 - 16k); y = \frac{1}{11}(3 + k); z = k$$

Question 5.

Show that the following system of equations have unique solution:

x + y + z = 3, x + 2y + 3z = 4, x + 4y + 9z = 6 by rank method.

Solution:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 9 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 4 \\ 6 \end{pmatrix}$$

A $X = B$

Augmented matrix $[A,B] = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 4 & 9 & 6 \end{pmatrix}$

 $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & 8 & 3 \end{pmatrix} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - R_1$

 $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 \end{pmatrix} R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_1$

 $\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 0 \end{pmatrix} R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_2$

 $p(A) = p([A, B]) = 3 = number of unknowns.$

The given system is consistent and has a unique solution.

 $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ 1 \end{pmatrix}$

 $\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$ x + y + z = 3.....(1); y + 2z = 1.....(2); 2z = 0.....(3) $(3) \Rightarrow z = 0 \ (2) \Rightarrow y = 1$ $(1) \Rightarrow x + 1 + 0 = 3 \Rightarrow x = 2$

So the unique solution is x = 2, y = 1, z = 0

Question 6.

For what values of the parameter X, will the following equations fail to have unique solution:

 $3x-y+\lambda z=1$, $\ 2x+y+z=2$, $x+2y-\lambda z=-1$ by rank method.

Solution:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -1 & \lambda \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & -\lambda \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

A X = B
Augmented matrix $[A,B] = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & -1 & \lambda & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & -\lambda & -1 \end{pmatrix}$

$$\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & -\lambda & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 3 & -1 & \lambda & 1 \end{pmatrix} R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$$

$$\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & -\lambda & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 3 & -1 & \lambda & 1 \end{pmatrix} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 2R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & -\lambda & -1 \\ 0 & -3 & 1 + 2\lambda & 4 \\ 0 & -7 & 4\lambda & 4 \end{pmatrix} R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - 3R_1$$

$$\sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 2 & -\lambda & -1 \\ 0 & -3 & 1 + 2\lambda & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & -2\lambda - 7 & -16 \end{pmatrix} R_3 \rightarrow 3R_3 - 7R_2$$

For the system to be inconsistent (or) not to have unique solution, $\rho([A, B]) \neq \rho(A)$

But
$$\rho([A, B]) = 3$$
; So $\rho(A) \neq 3 \Rightarrow -2\lambda - 7 = 0 \Rightarrow -2\lambda = 7$
 $\lambda = \frac{-7}{2}$

So when $\lambda = \frac{-7}{2}$, the equations fail to have unique solution.

Question 7.

The price of three commodities, X, Y and Z are x, y and z respectively Mr. Anand purchases 6 units of Z and sells 2 units of X and 3 units of Y. Mr.Amar purchases a unit of Y and sells 3 units of X and 2 units of Z. Mr. Amit purchases a unit of X and sells 3 units of Y and a unit of Z. In the process they earn ₹5,000/-, ₹2,000/- and ₹5,500/- respectively. Find the prices per unit of three commodities by rank method.

Solution:

The price of three commodities X, Y, Z are given as x, y, z.

	X	Y	Z		
Anand	sells 2 units(+)	sells 3 units(+)	buys 6 units(-)		
Amar	sells 3 units(+)	buys 1 unit(-)	sells 2 units(+)		
Amit	buys 1 unit(-)	sells 3 units(+)	sells 1 unit(+)		

Anand $\rightarrow 2x + 3y - 6z = 5000$

 $Amar \rightarrow 3x - y + 2z = 2000$

 $Amit \rightarrow -x + 3y + z = 5500$

The matrix equation is given by

/5000` $\begin{array}{cc} -1 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 \end{array} \right) \begin{pmatrix} y \\ z \end{pmatrix}$ $=\left(\begin{array}{c} 2000\\ 5500\end{array}\right)$ 3 A X = B Augmented matrix [A,B] = $\begin{pmatrix} 2 & 3 & -6 & 5000 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 & 2000 \\ -1 & 3 & 1 & 5500 \end{pmatrix}$ $\begin{array}{ccc} 3 & 1 & 5500 \\ -1 & 2 & 2000 \\ 3 & -6 & 5000 \end{array}) R_1 \leftrightarrow R_3$ 3 2 $\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 3 & 1 & 5500 \\ 0 & 8 & 5 & 18500 \\ 0 & 9 & -4 & 16000 \end{pmatrix} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 + 3R_1 \\ R_3 \rightarrow R_3 + 2R_1$ $\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 3 & 1 & 5500 \\ 0 & 72 & 45 & 166500 \\ 0 & 72 & -32 & 128000 \end{pmatrix} \stackrel{R_2 \to 9R_2}{R_3 \to 8R_3}$ 3 1 5500 (-1) $\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 72 & 45 & 166500 \end{pmatrix}$ $R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2$ 0 -77 -38500/ $\rho(A) = \rho([A, B]) = 3 =$ number of unknowns So the system has unique solution. \therefore The given system is equivalent to the matrix equation. $\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & 72 & 45 \\ 0 & 0 & -77 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 5500 \\ 166500 \\ -38500 \end{pmatrix}$ -x + 3y + z = 5500....(1)72y + 45z = 166500....(2)-77z = -38500.....(3)(3) ⇒ $z = \frac{-38500}{-77} = 500$ (2) ⇒ 72y = 166500 - 45(500) $72y = 166500 - 22500 \Rightarrow y = 2000$ $(1) \Rightarrow x = 3(2000) + 500 - 5500 \Rightarrow x = 1000$ The prices per unit of the three commodities are Rs.1000, Rs. 2000 and Rs. 500

Question 8.

An amount of ₹5,000/ - is to be deposited in three different bonds bearing 6%, 7% and 8% per year respectively. Total annual income is ₹358/-. If the income from the first two investments is ₹ 70 /- more than the income from the third, then find the amount of investment in each bond by the rank method.

Solution:

Let the amount of investment in the three different bonds be Rs. x, Rs. y and Rs. z respectively. We get the following equations according to the given conditions,

$$x + y + z = 5000$$

$$\frac{6}{100}x + \frac{7}{100}y + \frac{8}{100}z = 358 \text{ (or) } 6x + 7y + 8z = 35800$$

$$\frac{6}{100}x + \frac{7}{100}y = 70 + \frac{8}{100}z \text{ (or) } 6x + 7y - 8z = 7000$$
This can be written as $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 6 & 7 & -8 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 5000 \\ 35800 \\ 7000 \end{pmatrix}$

$$A \qquad X = B$$

Augmented matrix [A,B]

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 5000 \\ 6 & 7 & 8 & 35800 \\ 6 & 7 & -8 & 7000 \end{pmatrix} \\ \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 5000 \\ 6 & 7 & 8 & 35800 \\ 0 & 0 & -16 & -28800 \end{pmatrix} R_3 \rightarrow R_3 - R_2 \\ \sim \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 5000 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 5800 \\ 0 & 0 & -16 & -28800 \end{pmatrix} R_2 \rightarrow R_2 - 6R_1$$

The above equivalent matrix is in echelon form with 3 non-zero rows.

So $\rho(A) = \rho([A, B]) = 3$ = number of unknowns. the system has a unique solution.

The matrix equation is given by

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -16 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 5000 \\ 5800 \\ -28800 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$x + y + z = 5000...(1)$$

$$y + 2z = 5800...(2)$$

$$-16z = -28800...(3)$$

$$(3) \Rightarrow z = 1800$$

$$(2) \Rightarrow y = 5800 - 2(1800) = 2200$$

$$(1) \Rightarrow x = 5000 - 2200 - 1800 = 1000$$

The amount invested in the three bonds are $\P~1000$, $\P~2200$ and $\P~1800$.

Business Mathematics & Statistics

Exercise 1.2	1(v) x + 4y + 3z = 2, $2x - 6y + 6z = -3$, $5x - 2y + 3z = -5$
Question 1.	Solution:
Solve the following equations by using Cramer's rule	1 4 3 = 1(-18+12) - 4(6-30) + 3(-4+30)
(iii) $2x + y - z = 3, x + y + z = 1, x - 2y - 3z = 4$	$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -6 & 6 \\ 5 & -2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-6) - 4(-24) + 3(26)$
$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 2(-3+2) - 1(-3-1) - 1(-2-$	$=-6+96+78=168 \neq 0$
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	we can use Cramer's rule
$= 2(-1) - 1(-4) - 1(-3) - 2+4+3$ $= 5 \neq 0$	2 4 3 = 2(-18+12) - 4(-9+30) + 3(6-30)
System consistent with unique solution	$\Delta_{\rm x} = \begin{vmatrix} -3 & -6 & 6 \\ -5 & -2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 2(-6) - 4(21) + 3(-24)$
3 1 -1 = 3(-3+2) - 1(-3-4) - 1(-2-4)	= - 12 - 84 - 72 = - 168
$\Delta_{x} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = 3(-1) - 1(-7) - 1(-6)$	$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & -2 & 6 \end{bmatrix} = 1(-9+30) - 2(6-30) + 3(-10+15)$
4 -2 -3 = -3 + 7 + 6 = 10	$\Delta_{y} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 & 6 \\ 5 & -5 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 1(21) - 2(-24) + 3(5) = 84$
$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 2(-3-4) - 3(-3-1) + (-1)(4-1)$	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 1(30-6) + 4(-10+15) + 2(-4+30)$
$\Delta_{y} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 4 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = 2(-7) - 3(-4) - 1(3)$	$\Delta_{z} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -6 & -3 \\ 5 & -2 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = 1(24) - 4(5) + 2(26) = 56$
=-14 + 12 - 3 = -5	$x = \frac{\Delta_x}{2} = \frac{-168}{-1} = -1$
$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 2(4+2) - 1(4-1) + 3(-2-1)$	$ \frac{1}{2} 1$
$\Delta_z = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix} = 2(6) \cdot 1(3) + 3(-3) = 12 \cdot 3 \cdot 9 = 12 \cdot 12$	$y = \frac{1}{\Delta} = \frac{1}{168} = \frac{1}{2}$
	$z = \frac{\Delta_z}{\Delta} = \frac{56}{168} = \frac{1}{3}$
$\Delta_{x} = \frac{10}{5} = 2$; $y = \frac{\Delta_{y}}{\Delta} = \frac{-5}{5} = -1$; $z = \frac{\Delta_{z}}{\Delta} = \frac{0}{5} = 0$	Hence the solution is $(x, y, z) = \left(-1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$
\therefore The solution is (x, y, z) = (2, -1,0)	
1(iv) x + y + z = 6, $2x + 3y - z = 5$, $6x - 2y - 3z = -7$	
1 1 1 = 1 (-9-2) - 1 (-6+6) + 1 (-4-18)	
$\Delta = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 6 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = 1(-11) - 1(0) + 1(-22) = -11 - 22 = -33$	
$\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 6(-9-2) - 1(-15-7) + 1(-10+21)$	
$\Delta_{x} = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 3 & -1 \\ -7 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = 6(-11) - 1(-22) + 1(11)$	
= -66+22+11 = -66 + 33 = -33	
1 6 1 = 1(-15-7) -6(-6+6) +1(-14-30)	
$\Delta_{y} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 & -1 \\ 6 & -7 & -2 \end{bmatrix} = 1(-22) - 6(0) + 1(-44) = -22 - 44$	
=-66	
$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-21+10) - 1(-14-30) + 6(-4-18)$	
$\Delta_{z} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 & 5 \\ 6 & -2 & -7 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-11) - 1(-44) + 6(-22)$	
= -11 +44 - 132 = -99	
$\therefore \mathbf{x} = \frac{\Delta_{\mathbf{x}}}{\Delta} = \frac{-33}{22} = 1$	
$y = \frac{\Delta_y}{\Delta_z} = \frac{-66}{-66} = 2$	
$a = \frac{\Delta z}{2} = \frac{-99}{2} = 2$	
$Z = \frac{1}{\Delta} = \frac{1}{-33} = 5$	
Hence the solution is $(x, y, z) = (1, 2, 3)$.	

Question 5.

In a market survey three commodities A, B and C were considered. In finding out the index number some fixed weights were assigned to the three varieties in each of the commodities. The table below provides information regarding the consumption of three commodities according to the three varieties and also the total weight received by the commodity.

Commodity	Varie	ety	Total		
variety	Ι	II	III	weight	
А	1	2	3	11	
В	2	4	5	21	
С	3	5	6	27	

Find the weights assigned to the three varieties by using Cramer's Rule.

Solution:

Let the weights assigned to the three varieties be x, y and z respectively.

According to the problem,

For variety A ,
$$x + 2y + 3z = 11$$

For variety B, 2x + 4y + 5z = 21

For variety C , 3x + 5y + 6z = 27

Now $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = 1(24 - 25) - 2(12 - 15) + 3(10 - 12)$ = $-1 - 2(-3) + 3(-2) = -1 \neq 0$

So there exists a unique solution which can be solved by Cramer's rule.

$$\Delta_{x} = \begin{vmatrix} 11 & 2 & 3\\ 21 & 4 & 5\\ 27 & 5 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = 11(24 - 25) - 2(126 - 135) + 3(105 - 108)$$
$$= -11 + 18 - 9 = -2$$
$$\Delta_{y} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 11 & 3\\ 2 & 21 & 5\\ 3 & 27 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = 1(126 - 135) - 11(12 - 15) + 3(54 - 63)$$
$$= -9 + 33 - 27 = -3$$
$$\Delta_{z} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 11\\ 2 & 4 & 21\\ 3 & 5 & 27 \end{vmatrix} = 1(108 - 105) - 2(54 - 63) + 11(10 - 12)$$
$$= 3 + 18 - 22 = -1$$

By Cramer's rule,

$$x = \frac{\Delta_x}{\Delta} = \frac{-2}{-1} = 2;$$

$$y = \frac{\Delta_y}{\Delta} = \frac{-3}{-1} = 3;$$

$$z = \frac{\Delta_z}{\Delta} = \frac{-1}{-1} = 1$$

Hence the weights assigned to the three varieties are 2,3 and 1 units respectively.

Question 6.

A total of ₹ 8,500 was invested in three interest-earning accounts. The interest rates were 2%, 3% and 6% if the total simple interest for one year was ₹ 380 and the amount invested at 6% was equal to the sum of the amounts in the other two accounts, then how much was invested in each account? (use Cramer's rule).

Account	Interest rate
1	2%
2	3%
3	6 %

Solution:

Let the amounts invested in the three accounts be Rs. x, Rs. y and Rs. z respectively

Interest for the three accounts are $\frac{2}{100}x$, $\frac{3}{100}y$ and $\frac{6}{100}z$

According to the problem, x+y+z=8500.....(1)

$$\frac{2}{100}x + \frac{3}{100}y + \frac{6}{100}z = 380$$
(or) multiplying by 100,

$$2x + 3y + 6z = 38000.....(2)$$

$$z = x + y \text{ or } x + y - z = 0.....(3)$$
Now, $\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 6 \\ 1 & 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(-3-6) - 1(-2-6) + 1(2-3)$

$$= (-9) - 1(-8) + 1(-1) = -9 + 8 - 1 = -2 \neq 0$$
So there exists a unique solution to the system (1), (2) and (3)

$$\Delta_x = \begin{vmatrix} 8500 & 1 & 1 \\ 38000 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 8500(-3-6) - 1(-38000) + 1(38000)$$

$$= -76500 + 76000 = -500$$

$$\Delta_y = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 8500 & 1 \\ 2 & 38000 & 6 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 1(-38000) - 8500(-2-6) + 1(-38000)$$

$$= -38000 + 68000 - 38000 = -8000$$

$$\Delta_z = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 8500 \\ 2 & 3 & 38000 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 1(-38000) - 1(-38000) + 8500(2-3)$$

$$= -38000 + 38000 - 8500 = -8500$$
So by Cramer's rule,

$$x = \frac{\Delta_x}{\Delta} = \frac{-500}{-2} = 250 & \text{ y} = \frac{\Delta_y}{\Delta} = \frac{-8000}{-2} = 4000$$

$$z = \frac{\Delta_x}{\Delta_x} = \frac{-500}{-2} = 4250$$

Thus the amount invested at 2% is ₹250, at 3% is ₹4000 and at 6% is ₹4250.

Exercise 1.3

Question 2.

A new transit system has just gone into operation in Chennai. Of those who use the transit system this year, 30% will switch over to using the metro train next year and 70% will continue to use the transit system. Of those who use metro train this year, 70% will continue to use metro train next year and 30% will switch over to the transit system. Suppose the population of Chennai city remains constant and that 60% of the commuters use the transit system and 40% of the commuters use metro train this year.

(i) What per cent of commuters will be using the transit system after one year?

(ii) What per cent of commuters will be using the transit system in the long run?

Solution:

Let T denote transit system and M denote metro train.

From the question,

 $\begin{array}{ll} (T \ \rightarrow \ T) = 70\% = 0.7 \ ; \ (T \ \rightarrow \ M) = 30\% = 0.3 \\ (M \ \rightarrow \ T) = 30\% = 0.3 \ ; \ (M \ \rightarrow \ M) = 70\% = 0.7 \\ The transition probability matrix is given by \end{array}$

 $T= \begin{array}{cc} T & M \\ M \begin{pmatrix} T & M \\ 0.7 & 0.3 \\ 0.3 & 0.7 \end{pmatrix}$

The current position is given by T = 60% and M = 40%

(T M) = (0.6 0.4)

We have to predict the values of T and M after one year. (i) $(0.6 \quad 0.4) \begin{pmatrix} 0.7 & 0.3 \\ 0.3 & 0.7 \end{pmatrix} = (0.42 + 0.12 \quad 0.18 + 0.28)$ $= (0.54 \quad 0.46)$ T = 0.54 = 54% & M = 0.46 = 46%

So after one year, 54% of commuters will use the transit system and 46% of commuters will use the metro train.

M)

(ii) **At equilibrium** : $(T M) \begin{pmatrix} 0.7 & 0.3 \\ 0.3 & 0.7 \end{pmatrix} = (T By matrix multiplications,$ (0.7 T + 0.3 M 0.3 T + 0.7 M) = (T M)Equating the corresponding elements,

 $0.7 \text{ T} + 0.3 \text{M} = \text{T} \Rightarrow 0.3 \text{ M} = \text{T} - 0.7 \text{ T} = 0.3 \text{ T}$

 $0.3 T = 0.3 M \Rightarrow \frac{T}{M} = \frac{0.3}{0.3} = \frac{1}{1}$ $T = \frac{1}{2} X 100 = 50\% \& M = \frac{1}{2} X 100 = 50\%$

Thus in the long run, 50% of the commuters will be using transit system and 50% will be using metro train.

Question 3.

Two types of soaps A and B are in the market. Their present market shares are 15% for A and 85% for B. Of those who bought A the previous year, 65% continue to buy it again while 35% switch over to B. Of those who bought B the previous year, 55% buy it again and 45% switch over to A. Find their market shares after one year and when is the equilibrium reached? Solution:

A and B are the two types of soaps. The current market shares are 15% and 85%.

This is represented as (A B) = (0.15 0.85) (A \rightarrow A) = 65% = 0.65 : (A \rightarrow B) = 35% = 0.35 (B \rightarrow A) = 45% = 0.45: (B \rightarrow B) = 55% = 0.55 A B T = ${A \choose B} \begin{pmatrix} 0.65 & 0.35 \\ 0.45 & 0.55 \end{pmatrix}$ (i) Their market shares after one year is given by (0.15 0.85) $\begin{pmatrix} 0.65 & 0.35 \\ 0.45 & 0.55 \end{pmatrix}$

 $= (0.0975 + 0.3825 \qquad 0.0525 + 0.4675) = (0.48 \quad 0.52)$ (i.e) A = 0.48 = 48% & B = 0.52 = 52%

So after one-year market shares of soap A will be 48%

and soap B will be 52%

(ii) (A B) $\begin{pmatrix} 0.65 & 0.35 \\ 0.45 & 0.55 \end{pmatrix}$ = (A B) (0.65 A + 0.45 B 0.35 A + 0.55 B) = (A B) 0.65 A + 0.45 B = A \Rightarrow 0.45 B = A - 0.65 A = 0.35 A 0.35 A = 0.45 B $\Rightarrow \frac{A}{B} = \frac{0.45}{0.35} = \frac{45}{35}$ [45+35 = 80] A = $\frac{45}{80}$ X 100 = 56.25% & B = $\frac{35}{80}$ X 100 = 43.75%

The equilibrium is reached when the market share of soap A is 56.25% and the market share of soap B is 43.75%

Question 4.

Two products A and B currently share the market with shares 50% and 50% each respectively. Each week some brand switching takes place. Of those who bought A the previous week, 60% buy it again whereas 40% switch over to B. Of those who bought B the previous week, 80% buy it again whereas 20% switch over to A. Find their shares after one week and after two weeks. If the price war continues, when is the equilibrium reached? Solution:

$$(A \rightarrow A) = 60\% = 0.6; (A \rightarrow B) = 40\% = 0.4$$

 $(B \rightarrow A) = 20\% = 0.2; (B \rightarrow B) = 80\% = 0.8$ The transition probability matrix is given by

$$T = {}^{A}_{B} \begin{pmatrix} A & B \\ 0.6 & 0.4 \\ 0.2 & 0.8 \end{pmatrix}$$

Current market share : (A B) = (0.5 0.5)

fter one week: The shares of A and B are given by

$$\begin{array}{ccc} A & B & A \\ (0.5 & 0.5) & B \\ (0.2 & 0.8) \end{array} = \begin{array}{c} A & B \\ (0.3 + 0.1 & 0.2 + 0.4) \end{array} = \begin{array}{c} A & B \\ (0.4 & 0.6) \end{array}$$

So after one week the market share of A is 0.4 = 40%

and that of B is 0.6 = 60%

After two weeks : The shares of A and B are given by

 $\begin{array}{ccc} A & B & A \begin{pmatrix} A & B \\ 0.4 & 0.6 \end{pmatrix} & B \begin{pmatrix} A & B \\ 0.6 & 0.4 \\ 0.2 & 0.8 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{array}{ccc} A & B & A & B \\ (0.24 + 0.12 & 0.16 + 0.48)^{=}(0.36 & 0.64) \end{array}$ Thus after two weeks, A will have 36% of shares and B will have 64% of shares.

Equilibrium : (A B) $\begin{pmatrix} 0.6 & 0.4 \\ 0.2 & 0.8 \end{pmatrix}$ = (A B) (0.6 A + 0.2 B 0.4 A + 0.8 B) = (A B)

Equating the corresponding elements,

$$0.6 \text{ A} + 0.2 \text{ B} = \text{A} \Rightarrow 0.2 \text{ B} = \text{A} - 0.6 \text{ A} = 0.4 \text{ A}$$

$$0.4 \text{ A} = 0.6 \text{ B} \Rightarrow \frac{A}{B} = \frac{0.6}{0.3} = \frac{6}{3} \qquad [6+3=9]$$

$$A = \frac{6}{9} X 100 = 66.67\% = 67\% \& B = \frac{3}{9} X 100 = 33.33\% = 33\%$$

Thus the equilibrium is reached when the share of A is 33% and share of B is 67%.

Business Mathematics & Statistics

<u>CHAPTER 3</u> <u>INTEGRAL CALCULUS - II</u> (2, 3 and 5 Marks)

<u>2 - Marks</u>

Exercise: 3.1

<u>Question 1.</u>

Using Integration, find the area of the region bounded the line 2y + x = 8, the x-axis and the lines x = 2, x = 4Solution:

The given lines are 2y + x = 8, x-axis, x = 2, x = 4

Required area = $\int_{2}^{4} y dx$. Now $2y + x = 8 \Rightarrow y = \frac{8-x}{2}$ Area = $\int_{2}^{4} \left(\frac{8-x}{2}\right) dx$ = $\frac{1}{2} \left[8x - \frac{x^{2}}{x}\right]_{2}^{4}$ = $\frac{1}{2} \left[32 - 8 - 16 + 2\right]$

= 5 sq. units **Ouestion 2**.

Find the area bounded by the lines y - 2x - 4 = 0, y = 1, y = 3 and the y-axis.

Solution:

Given lines are y - 2x - 4 = 0, y = 1, y = 3, y-axis $y - 2x = 4 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{y - 4}{2}$

We observe that the required area lies to the left to the y-axis Area = $\int_{1}^{3} - xdy$

$$= -\int_{1}^{3} \frac{y-4}{2} dy$$

= $-\frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{y^{2}}{2} - 4y \right]_{1}^{3}$
= $-\frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{9}{2} - 12 - \frac{1}{2} + 4 \right]$
= $-\frac{1}{2} (-4) = 2$ sq.units

<u>Question 4.</u>

Find the area bounded by the line y = x, the x-axis and the ordinates x = 1, x = 2.

Solution:

Given lines are y = x, x-axis, x = 1, x = 2Required area $= \int_{1}^{2} y dx$ $= \int_{1}^{2} x dx = \frac{x^{2}}{2} \int_{1}^{2} = 2 - \frac{1}{2}$ $= \frac{3}{2}$ sq.units



<u>Question 5.</u>

Using integration, find the area of the region bounded by the line y - 1 = x, the x axis and the ordinates y = -2, y = 2

x = -2, x = 3Solution: Given lines are y - 1 = x $\Rightarrow y = x + 1; x \text{-axis}, x = -2, x = 3$ Required area $= \int_{-2}^{-1} -y dx + \int_{-1}^{3} y dx$ $= -\int_{-2}^{-1} (x + 1) dx + \int_{-1}^{3} (x + 1) dx$ $= -\left[\frac{(x+1)^2}{2}\right]_{-2}^{-1} + \left[\frac{(x+1)^2}{2}\right]_{-1}^{3}$ $= -\left[\frac{(-1+1)^2}{2} - \frac{(-2+1)^2}{2}\right] + \left[\frac{(3+1)^2}{2} - \frac{(-1+1)^2}{2}\right]$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}[0-1] + \frac{1}{2}[16-0] = \frac{1}{2} + 8 = \frac{17}{2}$$
 sq.units

Question 1.

The cost of an overhaul of an engine is 10,000 The operating cost per hour is at the rate of 2x - 240 where the engine has run x km. Find out the total cost if the engine runs for 300 hours after overhaul.

Solution:

Given that the overhaul cost is Rs. 10,000.

The marginal cost is 2x - 240

 $MC = 2x - 240 \Rightarrow C = \int MC \, dx + k = \int (2x - 240) \, dx + k$ $C = x^2 - 240x + k$ k is the overhaul cost $\Rightarrow k = 10,000$ So $C = x^2 - 240x + 10,000$ When x = 300 hours, C = $(300)^2 - 240(300) + 10,000$ $\Rightarrow C = 90,000 - 72000 + 10,000 \Rightarrow C = 28,000$

Question 9.

Determine the cost of producing 200 air conditioners if the marginal cost (is per unit) is $C'(x) = \left(\frac{x^2}{200} + 4\right)$ Solution:

Given MC = C'(x) = $\left(\frac{x^2}{200} + 4\right)$ \Rightarrow Total cost C = $\int \left(\frac{x^2}{200} + 4\right) dx + k = \frac{x^3}{600} + 4x + k$ When x = 0, c = 0 \Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow C = $\frac{x^3}{600} + 4x$ When x = 200, C = $\frac{(200)^3}{600} + 4(200) = \frac{8,000,000}{600} + 800$ C = 14133.33 So the cost of producing 200 air conditioners is ₹14133.33 Question 11. If the marginal revenue function for a commodity is MR = 9 - 4x^2. Find the demand function. Solution: Given, marginal Revenue function MR = 9 - 4x^2 Revenue function, R = $\int (MR)dx + k$ R = $\int (9 - 4x^2)dx + k = 9x - \frac{4}{3}x^3 + k$ Since R = 0 when x = 0, k = 0 \Rightarrow R = 9x - $\frac{4}{3}x^3$ Demand function P = $\frac{R}{x} \Rightarrow$ P = 9 - $\frac{4}{3}x^2$

<u>3 - MARKS</u> EXERCISE 3.1

<u>Question 3.</u>

Calculate the area bounded by the parabola $y^2 = 4ax$ and its latus rectum.

Solution:

Given parabola is $y^2 = 4ax$,

Equation of latus rectum is
$$x = a$$

limits x = 0 and x = a

$$= 2 \int_{0}^{a} y dx$$

= $2 \int_{0}^{a} \sqrt{4ax} dx$
= $2(2\sqrt{a}) \int_{0}^{a} x^{\frac{1}{2}} dx$
= $4\sqrt{a} \left[\frac{x^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_{0}^{a}$
= $(4\sqrt{a}) \frac{2}{3} a^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{8}{3} a^{2}$ sq.units

Question 6.

Find the area of the region lying in the first quadrant bounded by the region $y = 4x^2$, x = 0, y = 0 and y = 4. Solution:

The given parabola is $y = 4x^2$

$$x^2 = \frac{y}{x}$$

comparing with the standared form $x^2 = 4$ ay

$$4a = \frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow a = \frac{1}{16}$$

4 4 16

The parabola is symmetric about y-axis



Question 7.

Find the area bounded by the curve $\boldsymbol{y}=\boldsymbol{x}^2$ and the line $\boldsymbol{y}=\boldsymbol{4}$

Solution:

Given the parabola is $y = x^2$ and line y = 4The parabola is symmetrical about the y-axis. So required area = 2 [Area in the first quadrant between limits y = 0 and y = 4]





Question 3.

The elasticity of demand with respect to price for a commodity is given by $\frac{(4-x)}{x}$ where p is the price when demand is x. Find the demand function when the price is 4 and the demand is 2. Also, find the revenue function. Solution:

Given
$$\eta_d = \frac{4-x}{x} \Rightarrow (i. e)$$
 $\frac{-p}{x} \frac{dx}{dp} = \frac{4-x}{x}$
 $\Rightarrow \frac{-dx}{4-x} = \frac{dp}{p} \Rightarrow \int \frac{dx}{x-4} = \int \frac{dp}{p}$
 $\log (x - 4) = \log p + \log k \Rightarrow x - 4 = pk$
When $p = 4, x = 2$ gives $\Rightarrow 2 - 4 = 4k \Rightarrow k = -\frac{1}{2}$
Hence $p = \frac{x-4}{(-\frac{1}{2})} = 8 - 2x$ is the demand function
The Revenue function $R = px = 8x - 2x^2$

Question 4.

A company receives a shipment of 500 scooters every 30 days. From experience, it is known that the inventory on hand is related to the number of days x. Since the shipment, $I(x) = 500 - 0.03x^2$, the daily holding cost per scooter is ₹ 0.3. Determine the total cost for maintaining inventory for 30 days.

Solution: inventory $I(x) = 500 - 0.03x^2$

Unit holding cost
$$C_1 = \mathbb{R} \ 0.3 \ \& \ T = 30 \ days$$

So total inventory carrying cost

$$= C_1 \int_0^T I(x) dx = 0.3 \int_0^{30} (500 - 0.03x^2) dx$$

= $0.3 \left(500x - \frac{0.03x^3}{3} \right)_0^{30} = 0.3 \left[500(30) - \frac{0.03}{3} (30)^3 \right]$
= $0.3 [15000 - 270] = 4419$

The total cost for maintaining inventory for 30 days is ₹4, 419.

Question 5.

An account fetches interest at the rate of 5% per annum compounded continuously. An individual deposits

₹ 1,000 each year in his account. How much will be in the account after 5 years. $\left(e^{0.25}=1.284\right)$

Solution: p = 1000, N = 5, r = 5% = 0.05Annuity $= \int_0^5 1000e^{0.05t} dt = \frac{1000}{0.05} (e^{0.05t})_0^5$ $= 20000[e^{0.25} - e^0] = 20000(1.284 - 1] = 5680$ After 5 years ₹ 5680 will be in the account

Ouestion 6.

The marginal cost function of a product is given by

 $\frac{dc}{dx} = 100 - 10x + 0.1x^2 \text{ where } x \text{ is the output. Obtain the total and the average cost function of the firm under the assumption, that its fixed cost is ₹ 500.}$

Solution: Given MC = $\frac{dc}{dx} = 100 - 10x + 0.1x^2$ $C = \int MCdx + k \Rightarrow C = \int (100 - 10x + 0.1x^2)dx + k$ $C = 100x - 5x^2 + \frac{0.1x^3}{3} + k$ The fixed cost is $500 \Rightarrow k = 500$ Hence total cost function = $100x - 5x^2 + \frac{0.1x^3}{3} + 500$ Average cost function AC = $\frac{c}{x} = 100 - 5x + \frac{x^2}{30} + \frac{500}{x}$

Question 7.

The marginal cost function is $MC = 300x^{\frac{2}{5}}$ and fixed cost is zero. Find out the total cost and average cost functions.

Solution:

Given MC = $300x^{\frac{2}{5}}$ C = $\int 300x^{\frac{2}{5}}dx + k = 300\frac{x^{\frac{7}{5}}}{\frac{7}{5}} + k \Rightarrow So C = \frac{1500}{7}x^{\frac{7}{5}}$ Average cost = $\frac{C}{x} = \frac{1500}{7}x^{\frac{2}{5}}$

Question 8.

If the marginal cost function of x units of output is $\frac{a}{\sqrt{ax+b}}$ and if the cost of output is zero. Find the total cost as a function of x.

Solution:

Given MC = $\frac{a}{\sqrt{ax+b}}$ Total cost = $\int \frac{a}{\sqrt{ax+b}} dx + k \Rightarrow C = 2\sqrt{ax+b} + k$ The cost of output is zero $\Rightarrow x = 0, C = 0$ $0 = 2\sqrt{b} + k \Rightarrow k = -2\sqrt{b}$ So total cost function is $2\sqrt{ax+b} - 2\sqrt{b}$

Question 10.

The marginal revenue (in thousands of Rupees) functions for a particular commodity is $5 + 3e^{-0.03x}$ where x denotes the number of units sold. Determine the total revenue from the sale of 100 units.

(Given $e^{-3} = 0.05$ approximately) Solution:

Given, marginal Revenue R' $(x) = 5 + 3e^{-0.03x}$ Total revenue from the sale of 100 units is

$$R = \int_{0}^{100} (5 + 3e^{-0.03x}) dx$$

$$R = \left[5x + \frac{3e^{-0.03x}}{-0.03} \right]_{0}^{100} R = \left(500 + \frac{3e^{-0.03(100)}}{-0.03} \right) - \left(0 - \frac{3}{0.03} \right)$$

$$R = 500 - 100e^{-3} + 100$$

$$R = 600 - 100(0.05) = 595$$

Total revenue = $595 \times 1000 = ₹5,95,000$

Question 12.

Given the marginal revenue function $\frac{4}{(2x+3)^2} - 1$, show that the average revenue function is $P = \frac{4}{6x+9} - 1$

$$MR = \frac{4}{(2x+3)^2} - 1 \Rightarrow$$

$$R = \int \frac{4}{(2x+3)^2} dx - \int dx = \frac{2}{-(2x+3)} - x + k$$
Since R = 0 when x = 0
$$0 = \frac{2}{-3} + k \Rightarrow k = \frac{2}{3} \Rightarrow R = \frac{-2}{2x+3} - x + \frac{2}{3}$$
Average revenue function P = $\frac{R}{x}$

$$P = \frac{-2}{x(2x+3)} - 1 + \frac{2}{3x} = \frac{2}{x} \left[\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{2x+3} \right] - 1 = \frac{2}{x} \left[\frac{2x+3-3}{3(2x+3)} \right] - 1$$

$$= \frac{2}{x} \left(\frac{2x}{3(2x+3)} \right) - 1 = \frac{4}{6x+9} - 1$$
which is the required answer.

Question 13.

A firm's marginal revenue function is

 $MR = 20e^{\frac{-x}{10}} \left(1 - \frac{x}{10}\right)$. Find the corresponding demand function.

Solution:

 $MR = 20e^{\frac{-x}{10}} \left(1 - \frac{x}{10}\right) \left[\int e^{x} \left[f(x) + f''(x)\right) dx = e^{x} \left[f(x) + c\right]\right]$ $R = \int 20e^{\frac{-x}{10}} \left(1 - \frac{x}{10}\right) dx + k = 20\int \left(e^{\frac{-x}{10}} - \frac{x}{10}e^{\frac{-x}{10}}\right) dx + k$ $R = 20\int d\left(xe^{\frac{-x}{10}}\right) + k = 20xe^{\frac{-x}{10}} + k$ When x = 0, R = 0, so k = 0 $R = 20xe^{\frac{-x}{10}}$ The demand function $P = \frac{R}{x} = 20e^{\frac{-x}{10}}$

Question 15.

If the marginal revenue function is

 $\mathbf{R}'(\mathbf{x}) = \mathbf{1500} - 4\mathbf{x} - 3\mathbf{x}^2$. Find the revenue function and average revenue function.

Solution:

 $MR = R'(x) = 1500 - 4x - 3x^2$

Revenue function $R(x) = \int R'(x)dx + c$

 $R = \int (1500 - 4x - 3x^2)dx + c$ R = 1500x - 2x² - x³ + c

When x = 0, $R = 0 \Rightarrow c = 0$ So $R = 1500x - 2x^2 - x^3$

Average revenue function $P = \frac{R}{x} \Rightarrow 1500 - 2x - x^2$

Question 16.

Find the revenue function and the demand function if the marginal revenue for x units is $MR = 10 + 3x - x^2$ Solution:

Given MR = $10 + 3x - x^2$ Revenue function R(x) = $\int (MR)dx + k$ R = $\int (10 + 3x - x^2)dx + k = 10x + \frac{3}{2}x^2 - \frac{x^3}{3} + k$ When x = 0, R = 0, $\Rightarrow k = 0 \Rightarrow R = 10x + \frac{3}{2}x^2 - \frac{x^3}{3}$

Demand function $P = \frac{R}{r} = 10 + \frac{3}{2}x - \frac{x^2}{2}$

Question 19.

If MR = 20 - 5x + 3x², find total revenue function . Solution: MR = 20 - 5x + 3x² R = $\int (MR)dx + k = \int (20 - 5x + 3x^2)dx + k$ R = 20x - $\frac{5x^2}{2}$ + x³ + k [Since R = 0, when x = 0, k = 0]

 \Rightarrow R = 20x $-\frac{5x^2}{2}$ + x³ is the total revenue function

Question 20.

If MR = 14 - 6x + 9x², find the demand function. Solution: MR = 14 - 6x + 9x² $R = \int (14 - 6x + 9x^2)dx + k = 14x - 3x^2 + 3x^3 + k$ Since R = 0, when x = 0, k = 0 So revenue function R = 14x - 3x² + 3x³ Demand function P = $\frac{R}{x} = 14 - 3x + 3x^2$

Business Mathematics & Statistics

Exercise- 3.3

Question 1. Calculate consumer's surplus if the demand function p = 50 - 2x and x = 20Solution: Given demand function p = 50 - 2x, $x_0 = 20$ $CS = \int_0^{x_0} p(x)dx - x_0p_0$ When x = 20, $p_0 = 50 - 2(20) = 10$ $CS = \int_0^{20} (50 - 2x)dx - (20)(10)$ $= [50x - x^2]_0^{20} - 200 = [1000 - 400] - 200 = 400$ Hence the consumer's surplus is 400 units.

Question 2.

Calculate consumer's surplus if the demand function $p = 122 - 5x - 2x^2$, and x = 6Solution: Demand function $p = 122 - 5x - 2x^2$ and x = 6when $x = x_0 = 6$ $p_0 = 122 - 5(6) - 2(36) = 122 - 30 - 72 = 20$ $CS = \int_0^6 (122 - 5x - 2x^2) dx - (20)(6)$ $= [122x - \frac{5x^2}{2} - \frac{2x^3}{3}]_0^6 - 120$ $= (122)(6) - \frac{5}{2}(36) - \frac{2}{3}(216) - 120$ = 732 - 90 - 144 - 120 = 378Hence the consumer's surplus is 378 units

Question 3.

The demand function p = 85 - 5x and supply function p = 3x - 35. Calculate the equilibrium price and quantity demanded. Also, calculate consumer's surplus. Solution:

Given $p_d = 85 - 5x$ and $p_s = 3x - 35$ At equilibrium prices $p_d = p_s$ $85 - 5x = 3x - 35 \Rightarrow 8x = 120 \Rightarrow x = 15$ $p_0 = 85 - 5(15) = 85 - 75 = 10$ $CS = \int_{0}^{x_0} pdx - x_0 p_0, x_0 = 15$ $CS = \int_{0}^{15} (85 - 5x) dx - (15)(10)$ $= \left(85x - \frac{5x^2}{2}\right)_{0}^{15} - 150 = 85(15) - \frac{5(225)}{2} - 150 = 562.5$

The equilibrium price is 10, the quantity demanded is 15 . The consumer surplus is 562.50 units.

Question 4.

The demand function for a commodity is $\mathbf{p} = \mathbf{e}^{-x}$.Find the consumer's surplus when $\mathbf{p} = \mathbf{0}.5$. Solution: Given demand function $\mathbf{p} = \mathbf{e}^{-x}$ At $\mathbf{p} = 0.5$, (i.e) $\mathbf{p}_0 = 0.5$; $\mathbf{p}_0 = \mathbf{e}^{-x_0} \Rightarrow 0.5 = \mathbf{e}^{-x_0}$ Taking log_e on both sides $\log_e (0.5) = -x_0 \Rightarrow \log_e \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = -x_0 \Rightarrow -\log_e 2 = -x_0$ $\Rightarrow x_0 = \log_e 2$ $CS = \int_0^{\log_e 2} \mathbf{e}^{-x} dx - (\log_e 2)(0.5) = [-\mathbf{e}^{-x}]_0^{\log_e 2} - \frac{\log_e 2}{2}$ $= \frac{-1}{2} + 1 - \frac{\log_e 2}{2} = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\log_e 2}{2}$

<u>Question 5.</u> Calculate the producer's surplus at x = 5 for the supply function p = 7 + x.

Solution: Given supply function is p = 7 + x, $x_0 = 5$ $p_0 = 7 + x_0 = 7 + 5 = 12$ $PS = x_0 p_0 - \int_0^{x_0} p(x) dx = 5(12) - \int_0^5 (7 + x) dx$ $= 60 - (7x + \frac{x^2}{2})_0^5 = 60 - 35 - \frac{25}{2} = \frac{25}{2}$ Hence the producer's surplus is $\frac{25}{2}$ units

Question 6.

If the supply function for a product is $p = 3x + 5x^2$. Find the producer's surplus when x = 4.

Solution:
$$p_s = 3x + 5x^2$$
 when $x = 4$, (i.e) $x_0 = 4$,
 $p_0 = 3(4) + 5(4)^2 = 12 + 80 = 92$
 $PS = x_0 p_0 - \int_0^{x_0} p_s(x) dx$
 $= 4(92) - \int_0^4 (3x + 5x^2) dx = 368 - \left[\frac{3x^2}{2} + \frac{5x^3}{3}\right]_0^4$
 $= 368 - \left[\frac{48}{2} + \frac{5}{3}(64)\right] = 368 - 24 - 106.67 = 237.33$
the producer's surplus is 237.3 units.

Question 7.

The demand function for a commodity is $p = \frac{36}{x+4}$. Find the consumer's surplus when the prevailing market price is $\gtrless 6$. Solution: Given $p = \frac{36}{x+4}$ The marker price is $\gtrless 6$ (i.e) $p_0 = 6$ $p_0 = \frac{36}{x_0 + 4} \Rightarrow 6 = \frac{36}{x_0 + 4} \Rightarrow x_0 = 2$ $CS = \int_0^2 (\frac{36}{x+4}) dx - p_0 x_0 = 36 \int_0^2 (\frac{1}{x+4}) dx - (6)(2)$ $= 36[\log (x + 4)]_0^2 - 12 = 36[\log 6 - \log 4] - 12$ $= 36\log \frac{3}{2} - 12$ So the consumer's surplus when the prevailing market price is $\gtrless 6$ is $(36\log \frac{3}{2} - 12)$ units.

Question 8.

The demand and supply functions under perfect competition are $p_d = 1600 - x^2$ and $p_s = 2x^2 + 400$ respectively. Find the producer's surplus. Solution: Given demand function $p_d = 1600 - x^2$ and Supply function $p_s = 2x^2 + 400$ $p_s = p_d \Rightarrow 1600 - x^2 = 2x^2 + 400 \Rightarrow 3x^2 = 1200$ $\Rightarrow x^2 = 400 \Rightarrow x = \pm 20$ The value of x cannot be negative. So x = 20 $x_0 = 20. \Rightarrow p_0 = 1600 - (20)^2 = 1600 - 400 = 1200$ PS $= x_0 p_0 - \int_0^{x_0} p_s dx = (20)(1200) - \int_0^{20} (2x^2 + 400) dx$ $= 24000 - \left[\frac{2x^3}{3} + 400x\right]_0^{20} = 24000 - \left[\frac{16000}{3} + 8000\right]$ $= 16000 - \frac{16000}{3} = \frac{32000}{3}$. The producer's surplus is $\frac{32000}{3}$ units.

Business Mathematics & Statistics

 $CS = \frac{1}{2} [1 - \log_e 2]$ units

$$5-MARKS$$
Exercise 3.2
Question 2.
Elasticity of a function $\frac{E_y}{E_x}$ is given by $\frac{E_y}{E_x} = \frac{-7x}{(1-2x)(2+3x)}$
Find the function when $x = 2, y = \frac{3}{8}$
Solution:
Given $\eta = \frac{E_y}{E_x} = \frac{-7x}{(1-2x)(2+3x)} \Rightarrow \frac{x \, dy}{y \, dx} = \frac{-7x}{(1-2x)(2+3x)}$
 $\frac{dy}{y} = \frac{-7x}{(1-2x)(2+3x)} \frac{dx}{x}$
 $\int \frac{dy}{y} = 7\int \frac{dx}{(2x-1)(3x+2)} - \cdots - (1)$
 $\frac{1}{(2x-1)(3x+2)} = \frac{A}{(2x-1)} + \frac{B}{(3x+2)}$
 $1 = A(3x + 2) + B(2x - 1)$
Let $x = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 1 = A\left(\frac{3}{2} + 2\right)$
 $1 = A\left(\frac{7}{2}\right) \Rightarrow A = \frac{2}{7}$
Let $x = -\frac{2}{3} \Rightarrow 1 = B\left[2\left(\frac{-2}{3}\right) - 1\right]$
 $1 = B\left(\frac{-4}{3} - 1\right)$
 $1 = B\left(\frac{-7}{3}\right) \Rightarrow B = -\frac{3}{7}$
Using these values in (1) we get
 $\int \frac{dy}{y} = 7\int \frac{2}{2x-1} dx - 7\int \frac{3}{2x+2} dx$
 $\int \frac{dy}{y} = \int \frac{2dx}{2x-1} - \int \frac{3dx}{3x+2}$
 $\log y = \log (2x - 1) - \log (3x + 2) + \log k$
 $y = \left(\frac{2x-1}{3x+2}\right)k$
when $x = 2$, $y = \frac{3}{8} \Rightarrow \frac{3}{8} = \frac{3}{8}k$
 $\Rightarrow k = 1$
Hence the function is $y = \frac{2x-1}{2}$

Question 14.

The marginal cost of production of a firm is given by C'(x) = 5 + 0.13x, the marginal revenue is given by R'(x) = 18 and the fixed cost is ₹120. Find the profit function.

Solution:

MC = C'(x) = 5 + 0.13x $C(x) = \int C'(x)dx + k_1$ $= \int (5 + 0.13x)dx + k_1 = 5x + \frac{0.13}{2}x^2 + k_1$ When quantity produced is zero, fixed cost is 120
(i.e) When x = 0, C = 120 \Rightarrow k₁ = 120
Cost function is 5x + 0.065x² + 120
Now given MR = R'(x) = 18 \Rightarrow R(x) = $\int 18dx + k_2 = 18x + k_2$ When x = 0, R = 0 \Rightarrow k₂ = 0
Revenue = 18x
Profit P = Total Revenue - Total cost
= 18x - (5x + 0.065x² + 120)
Profit function = 13x - 0.065x² - 120

Question 17.

The marginal cost function of a commodity is given by $MC = \frac{14000}{\sqrt{7x+4}}$ and the fixed cost is \gtrless 18,000. Find the total cost and average cost.

Solution:

Given MC =
$$\frac{14000}{\sqrt{7x+4}}$$
 fixed cost = ₹18,000
Total cost = $\int (MC)dx + k = \int \frac{14000}{\sqrt{7x+4}}dx + k$
= 14000 $\left(\frac{2}{7}\sqrt{7x+4}\right) + k = 4000\sqrt{7x+4} + k$
Since the fixed cost is ₹18,000, when x = 0, k = 18,000
⇒ Total cost C = $4000\sqrt{7x+4} + 18000$
Average cost A.C = $\frac{C}{x}$
= $\frac{4000}{x}\sqrt{7x+4} + \frac{18000}{x}$

Question 18.

If the marginal cost (MC) of production of the company is directly proportional to the number of units (x) produced, then find the total cost function, when the fixed cost is \gtrless 5,000 and the cost of producing 50 units is \gtrless 5,625.

Solution:

Given that the marginal cost MC is directly proportional to the number of units x.

That is, MC $\propto x$

MC = kx, where k is the constant of proportionality Total cost C = $\int (MC)dx + c_1 = \int (kx)dx + c_1 C = \frac{kx^2}{2} + c_1$

The fixed cost is given as $5000 \cdot \text{So } c_1 = 5000$

$$C = \frac{kx^{2}}{2} + 5000$$

When x = 50, C = 5625
So 5625 = $\frac{k}{2}(50)^{2} + 5000$
 $625 = \frac{2500}{2}k \implies k = \frac{1}{2}$
Thus total cost function C = $\frac{1}{2}(\frac{x^{2}}{2}) + 5000$
C = $\frac{x^{2}}{4} + 5000$

Exercise 3.3 **Question 9.** Under perfect competition for a commodity the demand and supply laws are $p_d = \frac{8}{x+1} - 2$ and $p_s = \frac{x+3}{2}$ respectively. Find the consumer's and producer's surplus. Solution: Given $p_d = \frac{8}{x+1} - 2$ and $p_s = \frac{x+3}{2}$ Here, since there is perfect competition, there is equilibrium, that is $p_d = p_s$ $\frac{8}{x+1} - 2 = \frac{x+3}{2}$ $\frac{8-2x-2}{x+1} = \frac{x+3}{2}$ $\frac{6-2x}{x+1} = \frac{x+3}{2}$ (x+1)(x+3) = 12 - 4x $x^2 + 4x + 3 = 12 - 4x$ $x^2 + 8x - 9 = 0$ (x+9)(x-1) = 0x = -9.1Since the value of x cannot be negative, x = 1 we take this value as x₀ $p_0 = \frac{8}{x_0+1} - 2 = \frac{8}{2} - 2 = 2$ $CS = \int_{0}^{1} p_{d}dx - x_{0}p_{0}$ $=\int_0^1 \left(\frac{8}{x+1}-2\right) dx - (1)(2)$ $= [8\log (x + 1) - 2x]_0^1 - 2$ $= 8\log 2 - 2 - [8\log 1 - 0] - 2$ $= 8\log 2 - 4$ $PS = x_0 p_0 - \int_{-\infty}^{x_0} p_s dx$ $= 2 - \int_{0}^{1} \frac{x+3}{2} dx = 2 - \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{x^{2}}{2} + 3x \right)_{0}^{1}$ $= 2 - \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + 3 \right) = 2 - \frac{7}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$ Hence under perfect competition,

(i) The consumer's surplus is (8 log 2 – 4) units (ii) The producer's surplus is $\frac{1}{4}$ units.

Question 10.

The demand equation for a products is $x = \sqrt{100} - p$ and the supply equation is $x = \frac{p}{2} - 10$. Determine the consumer's surplus and producer's surplus, under market equilibrium. Solution: Given demand equation is $x = \sqrt{100 - p}$ and supply equation is $x = \frac{p}{2} - 10$. So the demand law is $x^2 = 100 - p$ $\Rightarrow p_d = 100 - x^2$ Supply law is given by $x + 10 = \frac{p}{2}$ $\Rightarrow p_s = 2(x + 10)$ Under equilibrium $p_d = p_s$ $\Rightarrow 100 - x^2 = 2(x + 10)$ $\Rightarrow 100 - x^2 = 2x + 20$ $\Rightarrow x^2 + 2x - 80 = 0$ \Rightarrow (x + 10)(x - 8) = 0 $\Rightarrow x = -10.8$ The value of x cannot be negative, So x = 8When $x_0 = 8$, $p_0 = 100 - 8^2 = 100 - 64 = 36$ $CS = \int_0^8 (100 - x^2) dx - (8)(36)$ $= \left(100x - \frac{x^3}{3}\right)_0^8 - 288 = 800 - \frac{512}{3} - 288 = \frac{1024}{3}$ so consumer surplus = $\frac{1024}{3}$ units $PS = 8(36) - \int_0^8 2(x+10) dx$ $= 288 - 2\left(\frac{x^2}{2} + 10x\right)^8$ $= 288 - 2\left(\frac{64}{2} + 80\right)$ = 288 - 2(112)= 64So the producer's surplus is 64 units.

Question 11.

Find the consumer's surplus and producer's surplus for the demand function $p_d = 25 - 3x$ and supply function $p_s = 5 + 2x$. Solution: Given $p_d = 25 - 3x$ and $p_s = 5 + 2x$ At market equilibrium, $p_d = p_s$ $\Rightarrow 25 - 3x = 5 + 2x$ $\Rightarrow 5x = 20 \Rightarrow x = 4$ When $x_0 = 4$, $p_0 = 25 - 12 = 13$ $CS = \int_0^4 (25 - 3x)dx - 13(4) = (25x - \frac{3x^2}{2})_0^4 - 52$ $= 100 - \frac{3}{2}(16) - 52 = 24$ So the consumer's surplus is 24 units. $PS = 13(4) - \int_0^4 (2x + 5)dx$ $= 52 - (x^2 + 5x)_0^4 = 52 - 16 - 20 = 16$ So the producer's surplus is 16 units.

<u> Chapter - 5</u>					
<u>Numerical Methods</u>					
<u>(2, 3 and 5 Marks)</u>					

<u>2 - Marks</u>

Exercise - 5.1

Question 1. Evaluate $\Delta(\log ax)$

Solution:

 $\Delta f(\mathbf{x}) = f(\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{h}) - f(\mathbf{x})$

 $\Delta \log ax = \log a(x+h) - \log ax = \log \left[\frac{a(x+h)}{ax}\right] = \log \left(1 + \frac{h}{x}\right)$

Exercise 5.2

Question 1.

Using graphic method, find the value of y when x = 48 from the following data:

x	40	50	60	70
у	6.2	7.2	9.1	12

Solution:

The given points are (40,6.2), (50,7.2)(60,9.1) and (70,12). We plot the points on a graph with suitable scale

12	SCALE	1 (20.12)
11	X axis 1 cm = 10 Y axis 1 cm = 1	
1.0		
9		L Color
8		
7		(50.7.2)
6	40.6.21	(48.6.8)
5		
4		
3		
0.	10 20 30 40	50 60 70 80 ×

The value of y when x = 48 is 6.8

Question 2.

The following data relates to indirect labour expenses and the level of output

Estimate the expenses at a level of output of 350 units, by using the graphic method.

Solution:

Take the units of output along the *x*-axis, labour expenses along the *y*-axis.

The points to be plotted are

(200,2500), (300,2800)(400,3100), (640,3820),

(540,3220), (580, 3640)



From the graph, the expenses at a level of output of 350 units are ₹ 2940. Exercise 5.1

If $y = x^3 - x^2 + x - 1$ calculate the values of y

for x = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and form the forward differences table. Solution:

Given $y = x^3 - x^2 + x - 1$ x = 0, y = 0 - 0 + 0 - 1 = -1 x = 1, y = 1 - 1 + 1 - 1 = 0 x = 2, y = 8 - 4 + 2 - 1 = 5 x = 3, y = 27 - 9 + 3 - 1 = 20x = 4, y = 64 - 16 + 4 - 1 = 51

Question 2.

x = 5, y = 125 - 25 + 5 - 1 = 104

x	у	Δy	$\Delta^2 y$	$\Delta^3 y$	$\Delta^4 y$	$\Delta^5 y$
0	-1					
		1				
1	0		4			
		5		6		
2	5		10		0	
		15		6		0
3	20		16		0	
		31		6		
4	51		22			
		53				
5	104					

Question 3.

If h = 1 then prove that $(E^{-1}\Delta)x^3 = 3x^2 - 3x + 1$ Solution: h = 1To prove $(E^{-1}\Delta)x^3 = 3x^2 - 3x + 1$ L.H.S: $(E^{-1}\Delta)x^3 = E^{-1}(\Delta x^3)$ $= E^{-1}[(x + h)^3 - x^3] = E^{-1}(x + h)^3 - E^{-1}(x^3)$ $= (x - h + h)^3 - (x - h)^3$ $= x^3 - (x - h)^3$ But given h = 1 $(E^{-1}\Delta)x^3 = x^3 - (x - 1)^3 = x^3 - [x^3 - 3x^2 + 3x - 1]$ $= 3x^2 - 3x + 1 = RHS$ So $(E^{-1}\Delta)x^3 = x^3 - (x - 1)^3$

Question 4.

If $f(x) = x^2 + 3x$ then show that $\Delta f(x) = 2x + 4$ Solution: $f(x) = x^2 + 3x$ $\Delta f(x) = f(x + h) - f(x)$ $= (x + h)^2 + 3(x + h) - x^2 - 3x$ $= x^2 + 2xh + h^2 + 3x + 3h - x^2 - 3x = 2xh + 3h + h^2$ Put h = 1, $\Delta f(x) = 2x + 4$

Question 5.		_									
Evaluate Δ	$\frac{1}{(r+1)(r+2)}$	<u>_</u>]by	taki	ng'1	' a:	s th	e int	erval	of		Question 3.
differencing.									Using New polynomial		
										x	
$\Delta \left[\frac{\Delta \left[(x+1)(x) \right]}{(x+1)(x)} \right]$	$\frac{1}{(+2)}$, h	i = 1									f(x)
By Partial fra	action,										Solution: Ne
$\frac{1}{(x+1)(x+2)} = \frac{1}{x}$	$\frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{B}{x+2}$	2									$y_{(x=x_0+nh)} =$
A = 1, B = -1	L										X
So $\Delta \left[\frac{1}{(x+1)(x+1)} \right]$	$\left[\frac{1}{2}\right] = \Delta$	$\frac{1}{x+1}$	$-\frac{1}{x+2}$	$\left[\frac{1}{2}\right] = \Delta$	$\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$	$\frac{1}{+1}$	$-\Delta$	$\left(\frac{1}{x+2}\right)$			0
$=\begin{bmatrix} 1\\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$		_]_		1	_		_]				
$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{array}{c} x+1 \\ 1 \end{array}$	[] [1	Lx +	1 + 2 1	1	<i>x</i> +	2]				1
$=\left \frac{1}{x+2}-\frac{1}{x}\right $	$\frac{1}{1+1}$	\overline{x} +	3	$\overline{x+2}$							
$= \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}$][1								2
$\lfloor (x+2)(x-1) \rfloor$: + 1)∬ 1	$(x + 1)^{-1}$	3)(x I	(x + 2)		-2					2
$=\frac{1}{(x+2)}\left \frac{1}{x}\right $	$+1^{-}x$	+ 3	= -	(x + 1))(x	:+	2)(x	+3)			
Question 6 :											$x_0 + nn =$
Find the mis	sing ent	ry in	the	follow	<i>i</i> n	g ta	ble				50 y(x) = 1
	x	0	1	2		3	4	٦			y(x) = 1 + y(x) = 1
	v	1	2	a		_	Q1	-			f(x) = y =
Solution, Si		L Luca				-	01				polynomia
$\int \sqrt{4} \sqrt{4} \sqrt{2} = 0 \rightarrow 0$		1145									Ouestion 4
$\Delta y_0 = 0, \rightarrow$		- 1) . E 1 ^	y ₀ – 1),,	- 0							The population
$E^{4}y_{0} - 4E^{3}y_{0}$	0E = 4 $0 + 6E^{2}$	E +	1)y ₀ 4Εγ	$-0 + y_0$	=	0					below.
$y_4 - 4y_3 + 6$	$y_2 - 4y_2$	$r_{1} + 3$	$v_0 =$	0							Year
Given $y_0 = 1$	$y_1 = 3$, y ₂ =	= 9,	$y_4 = 8$	81						Popula
So we get 8	$31 - 4y_3$	+6	(9) -	- 4(3)	+	1 =	= 0				Estimate th
$81 - 4y_3 + 5$	54 - 12	+1:	= 0								Solution:
$4y_3 = 124$	$\Rightarrow y_3 =$	31									
Question 7.	_	_		_							
Following ar	e the po	pula	tion	of a d	ist	rict					
Vear (x)	1881	18	91	1901		19	11	1921		1931	$y_{(x=x_0+nh)} =$
1 cm ()	1001	10	-			.,					
Population] x
(y)	363	39	1	421		-	-	467		501	1951
Find the pop	ulation	 of th	e ve	 ar 191	1?)] 1961
Solution:											
$y_0 = 363, y_1$	= 391,	y ₂ =	421	, y ₄ =	46	67 a	nd y	₅ = 5	01		1971
$\Delta^5 y_0 = 0, \Rightarrow (E - 1)^5 y_0 = 0$								1921			
$E^5 y_0 - 5E^4 y_0 + 10E^3 y_0 - 10E^2 y_0 + 5Ey_0 - y_0 = 0$								Now $x = 1$			
$y_5 - 5y_4 + 10y_3 - 10y_2 + 5y_1 - y_0 = 0$								$\Rightarrow n = \frac{x-x}{x-x}$			
$501 - 5(467) + 10y_3 - 10(421) + 5(391) - 363 = 0$								$\Rightarrow n - \frac{h}{h}$ $\Rightarrow n - 1 = 0$			
$501 - 2335 + 10y_3 - 4210 + 1955 - 363 = 0$								$\frac{1}{V_{(n-1)}} = 0$			
-501 + 233	5 + 421	0 – 1	1955	5 + 36	3 =	= 1	0y ₃				(x=1955)
$10y_3 = 4452$	$2 \Rightarrow y_3 =$	= 44	5.2								= 35 + 2.8
The populati	ion of th	e yea	ar 19	911 is -	44	5 tł	ious	and			= 37.8 - 1
											lakhs

Exercise 5.2

Using Newton's forward interpolation formula find the cubic polynomial

x	0	1	2	3
f(x)	1	2	- 1	10

Solution: Newton's forward interpolation formula is

$y_{(x=x_0+nh)} = y_0$	$+\frac{n}{1}\Delta y_0+\frac{n}{2}$	$\frac{n-1}{2}\Delta^2 y_0 + \frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{2!}$	$\frac{2}{2}\Delta^3 y_0 + \dots$
X	I: y	Δy	$\Delta^2 y$	$\Delta^3 y$
0	1			
		1		
1	2		-2	
		-1		12
2	1		10	
		9		
3	10			

$x_0+nh=x.\ x_0=0, h=1 \Rightarrow\ n=x$

So
$$y(x) = 1 + \frac{x}{1!}(1) + \frac{x(x-1)}{2!}(-2) + \frac{x(x-1)(x-2)}{3!}(12)$$

 $y(x) = 1 + x - (x^2 - x) + 2[x^3 - 3x^2 + 2x]$

 $y(x) = 1 + x - x^{2} + x + 2x^{3} - 6x^{2} + 4x$

$f(x) = y = 2x^3 - 7x^2 + 6x + 1$ is the required cubic polynomial

Question 4.

The population of a city in a census taken once in 1	10 years is given
below.	

Year	1951	1961	1971	1981
Population in lakhs	35	42	58	84

Estimate the population in the year 1955.

Solution	
----------	--

ooradioni						
	x	1951	1961	1971	1981	
	у	35	42	58	84	
$y_{(x=x_0+nh)} =$	= y ₀ +	$-\frac{n}{1!}\Delta y_0 + \frac{n(n-1)}{1!}$	$\frac{n(n-1)}{2!} - \frac{1}{3!}$	$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial \Delta^2 y_0} \Delta^3 y_0 +$		
х		у	Δy	$\Delta^2 y$,	$\Delta^3 y$
1951		35				
			7			
1961		42		9		
			16			1
1971	!	58		10		
			26			
1981	8	84				
Now $x = 1$, 955	$x_0 = 19$	51; $h = 1$	10		
\Rightarrow n = $\frac{x - x_0}{h}$	$^{\circ} = \frac{19}{2}$	055-1951 10	$=\frac{4}{10}=0.4$	4		
\Rightarrow n -1 = 0).4 -1	= -0.6;	n - 2 = 0	0.4 - 2 =	-1.6	
$y_{(x=1955)} =$: 35 -	$-\frac{0.4}{1!}(7)$ -	$+\frac{(0.4)(-0.6)}{2!}$	$\frac{(0)}{(9)} + \frac{(0)}{(9)}$	0.4)(-0.6)(- 3!	^{-1.6)} (1)
= 35 + 2.8	$3 + \frac{(0.1)^{10}}{100}$	$\frac{4)(-0.6)(9)}{2}$	$+\frac{(0.4)(-0)}{-0}$	$\frac{(0.6)(-1.6)}{6}$		
= 37.8 – 1 Thus the e lakhs	08 + stima	- 0.064 = i ted pop i	= 36.784 ulation in	the year	[.] 1955 is	36.784

<u>5 - Marks</u>

Exercise 5.1

Question 8.

Find the missing entries from the following.

<i>(x)</i>	0	1	2	3	4	5
y = f(x)	0	Ι	8	15		35

Solution:

 $y_0 = 0$, $y_2 = 8$, $y_3 = 15$, $y_5 = 35$ Since 4 values are given $\Delta^4 y_0 = 0, \therefore (E-1)^4 y_0 = 0$ $(E^4 - 4E^3 + 6E^2 - 4E + 1)y_0 = 0$ $E^4 y_0 - 4E^3 y_0 + 6E^2 y_0 - 4Ey_0 + y_0 = 0$ $y_4 - 4y_3 + 6y_2 - 4y_1 + y_0 = 0$ $\Rightarrow y_4 - 4(15) + 6(8) - 4y_1 + 0 = 0$ $\Rightarrow y_4 - 4y_1 = 12$ $\Delta^4 y_1 = \mathbf{0} \therefore (\mathbf{E} - 1)^4 y_1 = \mathbf{0}$ $E^4 y_1 - 4E^3 y_1 + 6E^2 y_1 - 4Ey_1 + y_1 = 0$ $y_5 - 4y_4 + 6y_3 - 4y_2 + y_1 = 0$ Given $y_0 = 0, y_2 = 8, y_3 = 15, y_5 = 35$ we get $35 - 4y_4 + 6(15) - 4(8) + y_1 = 0$ $-4y_4 + y_1 = -35 - 90 + 32$ $-4y_4 + y_1 = -93$ $4y_4 - y_1 = 93$

Solving (1) and (2) (1) \times 4 gives $4y_4 - 16y_1 = 48$ $4y_4 - y_1 = 93$ Subtracting,

 $-15y_1 = -45 \Rightarrow y_1 = 3$ Substituting $y_1 = 3$ in (2)

 $4y_4 - 3 = 93 \Rightarrow 4y_4 = 96 \Rightarrow y_4 = 24$ $y_1 = f(x_1) = 3 \text{ and } y_4 = f(x_4) = 24$

<u>Question 5.</u> In an examination the number of candidates who secured marks between certain intervals was as follows:

Marks	0	20	40	60	80
	- 19	- 39	- 59	- 79	- 99
No. of candidates	41	62	65	50	17

Estimate the number of candidates whose marks are less than 70 . Solution:

Since we have to find marks less than 70 we have to find cumulative frequency and also make the class interval continuous

Marks (x)	No. of candidates (y)			Cumulative frequency		
-0.5 - 19.5	41			41		
19.5 – 39.5	62				103	}
39.5 – 59.5	65				168	}
59. 5 – 79. 5		50			218	;
79. 5 – 99. 5		17			235	;
The difference table	is as fol	lows				
Marks (x)	У	∇y	$\nabla^2 \mathfrak{I}$	V	$\nabla^3 y$	$ abla^4 y$
Less than 19.5	41					
		62				
Less than 39.5	103		3			
		65			-18	
Loss than 50 5	168		_1	5		0

Less than 57.5	100		-15		
		50		-18	
Less than 79.5	218		-33		
		17			

Less than 99. 5 235

$n = \frac{x - x_n}{h} = \frac{70 - 99.5}{20} = \frac{-30}{20} = -1.475$	$y_{(x=x_n+nh)} = y_n + \frac{n}{1!} \nabla y_n + \frac{n(n+1)}{2!} \nabla^2 y_n + \frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{3!} \nabla^3 y_n + \dots$
	$n = \frac{x - x_n}{h} = \frac{70 - 99.5}{20} = \frac{-30}{20} = -1.475$

n	n +1	n + 2
-1.475	-0.475	0.525

$$y = 235 + (-1.475)(17) + \frac{(-1.475)(-0.475)}{2}(-33) + \frac{(-1.475)(-0.475)(0.525)}{2}(-18)$$

= 235 -25.075 -11.5603-1.1034 = 197.2 Hence the estimated value of the number of candidates whose marks are less than 70 is 197

Solution $\mathcal{Y}_{(x=x_0+1)}$ The difference of the second	$\begin{array}{c c} x \\ f(x) \\ \hline \\ f(x) \\ \hline \\ f(x) \\ f($	30 15.9 $y_0 + \frac{n}{1!}\Delta y$ we table is <i>y</i> 15.9	35 14.9 $v_0 + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!}$ s as follow Δy	40 14.1 $\Delta^2 y_0 + ws$ $\Delta^2 y$	45 13.3 $\frac{n(n-1)(n-3)}{3!}$ Δ ³ y	50 12.5 -2) Δ ³ y ₀ + Δ ⁴ y
Solutio $\mathcal{Y}_{(x=x_0+1)}$ The difference of the second	f(x) on: f(x) = f(x) fference x 30 35	15.9 $y_0 + \frac{n}{1!}\Delta y$ is table is y 15.9	14.9 $y_0 + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!}$ s as follow Δy	$ \begin{array}{c} 14.1 \\ \Delta^2 y_0 + \\ ws \\ \Delta^2 y \end{array} $	13.3 $\frac{n(n-1)(n-3)}{3!}$ Δ ³ y	12.5 $(-2) = \Delta^3 y_0 + \Delta^4 y$
Solution $\mathcal{Y}_{(x=x_0+1)}$ The difference of the second	$\frac{1}{x}$ $\frac{1}{x}$ $\frac{1}{30}$ $\frac{1}{35}$	$v_0 + \frac{n}{1!}\Delta y$ e table is y 15.9	$v_0 + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!}$ s as follow Δy	$\Delta^2 y_0 + ws$ $\Delta^2 y$	$\frac{n(n-1)(n-1)(n-1)(n-1)}{3!}$ $\Delta^3 y$	$\frac{-2}{\Delta^3 y_0} + \Delta^4 y$
$\mathcal{Y}(x=x_0+1)$ The difference	f(r) = y r r r 30 35	$v_0 + \frac{\pi}{1!}\Delta y$ e table is y 15.9	$v_0 + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!}$ s as follow Δy	$\Delta^2 y_0 + ws$ $\Delta^2 y$	$\frac{n(n-1)(n-1)}{3!}$ $\Delta^3 y$	$\Delta^{4} y = \Delta^{4} y$
The di	fferenc <i>x</i> 30 35	y 15.9	Δy	ws Δ²y	$\Delta^3 y$	$\Delta^4 y$
	x 30 35	у 15.9	Δy	$\Delta^2 y$	$\Delta^{3}y$	$\Delta^{+}y$
	30 35	15.9	_1			
	35		_1			
	35		-1			
		14.9		0.2		
			-0.8		-0 .2	
	40	14.1		0		0.2
			-0.8		0	
	45	13.3		0		
			-0.8			
	50	12.5				
$n = \frac{x - x}{h}$	$\frac{x_0}{h} = \frac{32}{32}$	$\frac{2-30}{5} = \frac{2}{5} =$	0.4			
J	n	n	-1	n -	2	n - 3
0	.4	-(0.6	-1.	$\frac{16}{n(n-1)(n-1)}$	-2.6
$y_{(x=x_0+$	(+nh) = y	$v_0 + \frac{\pi}{1!} \Delta y$	$v_0 + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!}$	$\Delta^2 y_0 +$	3!	$-\frac{2y}{2}\Delta^3 y_0 +$
$y_{(x=32)}$	= 15.	$9 + \frac{0.4}{1!}($	$(-1) + \frac{(0.1)}{2}$	$\frac{4)(-0.6)}{2!}$ (0).2) +	
	<u>(</u>	0.4)(-0.6)(- 3!	$\frac{-1.6)}{-1.6}(-0)$	0.2) + ^{(0.4}	4)(-0.6)(- 4!	$\frac{1.6)(-2.6)}{(0.6)}$
y = 15	5.9 — 0.	4 - 0.02	4 - 0.01	28 – 0.0	0832	
y = 1!	5.4548	8				
Hence	the val	lue of f(x) when x	=32 is 1	5.45	
		· · ·	/			

Question 7.

The following data gives the melting point of an alloy of lead and zinc where 't' is the temperature in degree c and P is the percentage of lead in the alloy

Р	40	50	60	70	80	90
Т	180	204	226	250	276	304

Find the melting point of the alloy containing 84 per cent lead. Solution:

$t_{(p=p_n+nh)=t_n}$	$+\frac{n}{1!}\nabla t_n$	$+\frac{n(n+1)}{2!}$	$\nabla^2 t_n + \frac{n}{2}$	$\frac{(n+1)(n+2)}{3!}$	$\frac{2}{2}\nabla^3 t_n + \dots$
The differen	ce table i	is given	below		

					-				
	р	t	∇t	$\nabla^2 t$	$\nabla^3 t$	$\nabla^4 t$	$\nabla^5 t$		
	40	180							
			24						
	50	204		-2					
			22		4				
	60	226		2		-4			
			24		0		4		
	70	250		2		0			
			26		0				
	80	276		2					
			28						
	90	304							
Now	⇒ n =	$\frac{x-x_n}{h}$	$=\frac{84-1}{1}$	$\frac{-90}{0} = \frac{-1}{10}$	$\frac{6}{0} = -0$).6			
n n+1			n + 2	1	n + 3	n +	4		
	1	11 1		-		1.4 2.4		3.4	
- 0	.6	0.4	-	1.4		2.4	3.4	1	
-0	h	$\frac{0.4}{1!} \nabla t_n$	$\frac{1}{1+\frac{n(n+1)}{2!}}$	$\frac{1.4}{\nabla^2 t_n}$	$+\frac{n(n+1)}{3}$	2.4 $(n+2)$ ∇^3	3.4	1	
-0 $t_{(p=p_{n})}$ $t_{(p=84)}$	$\frac{1}{2.6}$	$\frac{0.4}{1!} \nabla t_n + \frac{n}{1!} \nabla t_n + \frac{(-0.6)}{1!} \nabla t_n$	$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{n(n+1)}{2!}$	$\frac{1.4}{\nabla^2 t_n} + \frac{(-0.6)(1-2)}{2!}$	$+\frac{n(n+1)}{3}$	$\frac{2.4}{\sqrt{(n+2)}} \nabla^3 + \frac{(-0.6)(n+2)}{\sqrt{n}} \nabla^3 + \frac{(-0.6)(n+2)}{\sqrt{n}} + \frac{(-0.6)(n+2)(n+2)}{\sqrt{n}} + \frac{(-0.6)(n+2)(n+2)}{\sqrt{n}} + \frac{(-0.6)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)}{\sqrt{n}} + \frac{(-0.6)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)}{\sqrt{n}} + \frac{(-0.6)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)}{\sqrt{n}} + \frac{(-0.6)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)}{\sqrt{n}} + (-0.6)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2)(n+2$	3.4 $t_n + \dots$ $\frac{0.4}{(1.4)}$	4 0)	
-0 $t_{(p=p_r)}$ $t_{(p=84)}$	$\frac{1}{2.6}$	$\frac{0.4}{0.4}$ $\frac{1}{12} \nabla t_n$ $\frac{1}{14} + \frac{1}{12} \nabla t_n$ $\frac{1}{14} + \frac{(-0.6)(10)}{12}$	$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{n(n+1)}{2!}$	$\frac{1.4}{(-0.6)(2+1)} \nabla^2 t_n + \frac{(-0.6)(2+1)}{(2+1)} (0)$	$+ \frac{n(n+1)}{3}$ (0.4) (2) (2)	$ \begin{array}{c} \textbf{2.4} \\ ^{(n+2)} \nabla^{3} \\ + \frac{(-0.6)(1)}{(0.4)(1.4)(0.4)} \\ ^{(0.4)(1.4)(0.4)} \\ 5! \end{array} $	3.4 $t_n + \dots$ $(0.4)(1.4)$ (1) $(2.4)(3.4)$ (2)	4 0) [4)	

t = 286.8686

Hence the melting point of the alloy containing 84 per cent lead is 286.9°C

Question 8. Find f(2.8) from the following table.

x	0	1	2	3			
f(x)	1	2	11	34			

Solution:

To find y = f(x) at x = 2.8

We use Newton's backward interpolation formula

since the required value is near the end of the table.

$$y_{(x=x_n+nh)} = y_n + \frac{n}{1!} \nabla y_n + \frac{n(n+1)}{2!} \nabla^2 y_n + \frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{3!} \nabla^3 y_n + \dots$$

The difference table given below

x	у	∇y	$\nabla^2 y$	$\nabla^3 y$
0	1			
		1		
1	2		8	
		9		6
2	11		14	
		23		
3	34			

 $y_{(x=x_n+nh)} = y_n + \frac{n}{1!} \nabla y_n + \frac{n(n+1)}{2!} \nabla^2 y_n + \frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{3!} \nabla^3 y_n + \dots$ Now $x_n = 3, h = 1, x = 2.8$

 $n = \frac{x - x_n}{h} = \frac{2.8 - 3}{1} = \frac{-0.2}{1} = -0.2$

1 1		
n	n +1	n + 2
-0.2	0.8	1.8

$$y = 34 + \frac{(-0.2)}{1!} (23) + \frac{(-0.2)(0.8)}{2!} (14) + \frac{(-0.2)(0.8)(1.8)}{3!} (6)$$

$$y = 34 - 4.6 - 1.12 - 0.288$$

$$y = 27.992$$

Hence the value of f(x) at x = 2.8 is 27.992

Question 9.

Using interpolation estimate the output of a factory in 1986 from the following data

Year	1974	1978	1982	1990
Output in 1000 tones	25	60	90	170

Solution:

Let x denote the year and y represent the output.

The x values are not equidistant. So we use Lagrange's formula

 $x_0 = 1974, x_1 = 1978, x_2 = 1982, x_3 = 1990,$ $y_0 = 25, y_1 = 60, y_2 = 80, y_3 = 170$

For x = 1986 we have to find *y* value

$$y = \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)} \times y_0 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)} y_1$$

 $+\frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)} \times y_2 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)}y_3$

We find the different values separately and substitute in the formula.

X	<i>x</i> ₀	<i>x</i> ₁	<i>x</i> ₂	<i>x</i> ₃
1986	1974	1978	1982	1990



y = 6.25 - 60 + 120 + 42.5 = 108.75

The output of the factory in 1986 is 109 (thousand tonnes)

Question 10.

Use Lagrange's formula and estimate from the following data the number of workers getting income not exceeding Rs. 26 per month.

Income not exceeding (₹)	15	25	30	35
No. of workers	36	40	45	48

Solution:

Let *x* represent the income per month and

y denote the number of workers.

 $x_0 = 15, x_1 = 25, x_2 = 30, x_3 = 35,$

 $y_0 = 36, y_1 = 40$, $y_2 = 45$, $y_3 = 48$

We have to find the value of y at x = 26

	λ_0	\boldsymbol{x}_1	x_2	x_3
26	15	25	30	35

$x - x_0$	26 – 15	11	$x_0 - x_1$	15 – 25	-10
$x - x_1$	26 – 25	1	$x_0 - x_2$	15 - 30	-15
$x - x_2$	26 - 30	-4	$x_0 - x_3$	15 – 35	-20
$x - x_3$	26 - 35	-9	$x_1 - x_2$	25 - 30	-5
$x_2 - x_3$	30 – 35	-5	$x_1 - x_3$	25 - 35	-10

By Lagrange's interpolation formula,

$$y = \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)} \times y_0 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)} y_1 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)} \times y_2 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)} y_3$$

The different values are given in the table below

$$y = \frac{(1)(-4)(-9)}{(-10)(-15)(-20)}(36) + \frac{(11)(-4)(-9)}{(10)(-5)(-10)}(40) + \frac{(11)(1)(-9)}{(15)(5)(-5)}(45) + \frac{(11)(1)(-4)}{(20)(10)(5)}(48)$$

$$y = -0.432 + 31.68 + 11.88 - 2.112$$

y = 41.016

Thus the number of workers getting income not exceeding Rs. 26 per month is 41

Question 11. Using interpolation estimate the business done in 1985 from the following data.

Year	1982	1983	1984	1986	
Business done (in lakhs)	150	235	365	525	
Colution.					

Solution:

Let x denote the year of business and

y (in lakhs) denote the amount of business.

 $x_0 = 1982, x_1 = 1983, x_2 = 1984, x_3 = 1986$

 $y_0 = 150; y_1 = 235; y_2 = 365; y_3 = 525$

We have to find the value of y when x = 1985.

х		x_0	<i>x</i> ₁		<i>x</i> ₂		<i>x</i> ₃
1985		1982	1	953	1984	1	986
$x - x_0$	1	1985 – 1982	3	$x_0 - x_1$	1982 – 19	983	-1
$x - x_1$	1	L985 – 1983	2	$x_0 - x_2$	1982 – 19	984	-2

		-	02		
$x - x_2$	1985 – 1984	1	$x_0 - x_3$	1982 - 1986	-4
$x - x_3$	1985 – 1986	-1	$x_1 - x_2$	1983 - 1984	-1
$x_2 - x_3$	1984 – 1986	-2	$x_1 - x_3$	1983 - 1986	-3

By Lagrange's interpolation formula,

$$y = \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)} \times y_0 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)} y_1 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)} \times y_2 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)} y_3 y = \frac{(2)(1)(-1)}{(-1)(-2)(-4)} (150) + \frac{(3)(1)(-1)}{(1)(-1)(-3)} (235) + \frac{(3)(2)(-1)}{(2)(1)(-2)} (365) + \frac{(3)(2)(1)}{(4)(3)(2)} (525)$$

y = 37.5 - 235 + 547.5 + 131.25 = 481.25

Thus the business done in the year 1985 is estimated as $481.\,25$ lakhs

Question 12.

Using interpolation, find the value of f(x) when x = 15

x	3	7	11	19
f(x)	42	43	47	60

Solution:

We have to find the value of *y* when x = 15.

	$x_1 =$	x ₁ = 7 x ₂		= 11	x ₃ = 19		19
2	$y_1 = $	y ₁ = 43 y ₂		= 47	= 47 y ₃ =		60
		-					
	x_0)	\mathfrak{c}_1	x_2	x		<i>x</i> ₃
	3		7	11		-	19
1	5 – 3	12	$x_0 - x_1$	3	- 7		-4
1	5 – 7	8	$x_0 - x_2$	3 -	- 11		-8
1	5 – 11	4	$x_0 - x_3$	3 -	- 19		-16
1	5 – 19	-4	$x_1 - x_2$	7 -	- 11		-4
1	1-19 -8		$x_1 - x_3$	$1 - x_3 = 7 - 1$			-12
$y = \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_0-x_1)(x_0-x_2)(x_0-x_3)} \times y_0 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_2)(x-x_3)}{(x_1-x_0)(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)} y_1 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_3)}{(x_2-x_0)(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)} \times y_2 + \frac{(x-x_0)(x-x_1)(x-x_2)}{(x_3-x_0)(x_3-x_1)(x_3-x_2)} y_3$							
The different values are given in the table below.							
$y = \frac{(8)(4)(-4)}{(-4)(-8)(-16)}(42) + \frac{(12)(4)(-4)}{(4)(-4)(-12)}(43) + \frac{(12)(8)(-4)}{(8)(4)(-8)}(47) + \frac{(12)(8)(4)}{(16)(12)(8)}(60)$ y = 10.5 - 43 + 70.5 + 15 = 53							
	$\frac{2}{11}$ $\frac{11}{11}$ $\frac{11}$	$\begin{array}{c c} & y_{1} = \\ \hline & x_{0} \\ \hline & 3 \\ \hline & 15 - 3 \\ \hline & 15 - 7 \\ \hline & 15 - 11 \\ \hline & 15 - 19 \\ \hline & 11 - 19 \\ \hline & 0(x_{0} - x_{2})(x_{0} - x_{3}) \\ \hline & x_{0})(x_{-}x_{1})(x_{-}x_{3}) \\ \hline & x_{0})(x_{-}x_{1})(x_{-}x_{3}) \\ ent values are \\ \hline & (4)(-4) \\ \hline & (-8)(-16) \\ \hline & (-8)(-16) \\ \hline & (-16)(4) \\ + \\ \hline & (12)(4) \\ \hline & (-4) \\ \hline & (-8)(-16) \\ \hline & (-16) \\ \hline &$	$y_{1} = 43$ $y_{2} = 43$ $y_{1} = 43$ $y_{2} = 43$ $y_{1} = 43$ $y_{2} = 43$ $y_{1} = 43$ $y_{2} = 43$ $y_{2} = 43$ $y_{2} = 43$ $y_{2} = 43$ $y_{3} = 43$	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $

Hence the value of f(x) when x = 15 is 53

Business Mathematics & Statistics

<u>CHAPTER 8</u> Sampling Techniques and Statistical Inference

(2, 3 and 5 Marks)

2 Marks Exercise 8.1

Question 1. What is the population?

Answer:

Population refers to all individuals under the study is called as population.

Examples of population:1. The number of students in a class, 2. The number of boys and girls in a tuition centre etc.

<u>Question 2.</u>What is the sample?

Answer:

A group of individuals selected from the population to make representation to the entire population under study is called a sample.

Question 3. What is statistic?

Answer:

Any statistical measure such as mean, variance, standard deviation, etc., computed from the sample is known as statistic.

Question 4. Define parameter.

Answer:

The statistical constants of the population like mean (μ) , variance (σ^2) is referred as parameter.

<u>Question 5</u>. What is the sampling distribution of a statistic? Answer:

Sampling distribution of a statistic is the frequency distribution which is formed with various values of a statistic computed from different samples of the same size drawn from the same population.

Question 6. What is the standard error?

Answer :

The standard deviation of the sampling distribution of a statistic is known as its standard error (S.E).

S.NO	Statistic	Standard Error
1	Sample mean	σ/\sqrt{n}
2	Observed sample proportion	$\sqrt{\mathrm{PQ}/n}$
3	Sample standard deviation	$\sqrt{\sigma^2/2n}$
4	Sample variance	$\sigma^2 \sqrt{2/n}$
5	Sample quartiles	$1.36263\sigma/\sqrt{n}$
6	Sample correlation coefficient	$1.25331\sigma/\sqrt{n}$
7	Samplian	$(1-\rho^2)/\sqrt{n}$

<u>Question 12:</u> State any two merits of simple random sampling. Solution:

- In simple random sampling personal bias is completely eliminated.
- This method is economical as it saves time, money and labour.

Question 14:

State any two demerits of systematic random sampling. Solution:

- Systematic samples are not random samples.
- If N is not a multiple of n, then the sampling interval (k) cannot be an integer, thus sample selection becomes difficult.

Exercise 8.2

<u>Question 1.</u> Mention two branches of statistical inference? Answer:

The two branches of statistical inference are estimation and testing of hypothesis.

<u>Question 2.</u> What is an estimator?

Answer:

An estimator is a statistic that is used to infer the value of an unknown population parameter in a statistical model. The estimator is a function of the data arid so it is also a random variable.

Question 3. What is an estimate?

Answer:

Any specific numerical value of the estimator is called an estimate. For example, sample means are used to estimate population means.

Question 4. What is point estimation?

Answer:

Point estimation involves the use of sample data to calculate a single value which is to serve as a best estimate of an unknown population parameter. For example the mean height of 145 cm from a sample of 15 students is'a point estimate for the mean height of the class of 100 students.

Question 5. What is interval estimation?

Answer:

Interval estimation is the use of sample data to calculate an interval of possible values of an unknown population parameter. For example the interval estimate for the population mean is (101.01, 102.63). This gives a range within which the population mean is most likely to be located.

<u>Question 6.</u> What is confidence interval? Answer:

A confidence interval L a type of interval estimate, computed from the statistics of the observed data, that might contain the true value of an unknown population parameter. The numbers at the upper and lower end of a confidence interval are called confidence limits. For example, if mean is 7.4 with confidence interval (5.4,9.4), then the numbers 5.4 and 9.4 are the confidence limits.

<u>Question 7.</u> What is null hypothesis? Give an example. Answer:

A null hypothesis is a type of hypothesis, that proposes that no statistical significance exists in a set of given observations. For example, let the average time to cook a specific dish is 15 minutes. The null hypothesis would be stated as "The population mean is equal to 15 minutes", (i.e) $H_0: \mu = 15$

<u>Question 8</u>. Define the alternative hypothesis. Answer:

The alternative hypothesis is the hypothesis that is contrary to the null hypothesis and it is denoted by H_1 .

For example if $H_1: \mu = 15$, then the alternative hypothesis will be : $H_1: \mu \neq 15$, (or) $H_1: \mu < 15$ (or) $H_1: \mu > 15$.

<u>Question 9.</u> Define the critical region. Answer:

The critical region is the region of values that corresponds to the rejection of the null hypothesis at some chosen probability level. For the two-tailed test, the critical region is given below.



where α is the level of significance.

<u>Question 10.</u> Define critical value.

Answer:

A critical value is a point on the test distribution that is compared to the test statistic to determine whether to reject the null hypothesis. It depends on the level of significance.

For example, if the confidence level is 90% then the critical value is 1.645.

<u>Question 11</u>. Define the level of significance

Answer:

The level of significance is defined as the probability of rejecting a null hypothesis by

the test when it is really true, which is denoted as α . That is P(Type 1 error) = α .

For example, the level of significance 0.1 is related to the 90% confidence level.

<u>Question 12.</u> What is a type I error?

Answer:

In statistical hypothesis testing, a Type f error is the rejection of a true null hypothesis.

Example of Type I errors includes a test that shows a patient to have a disease when he does not have the disease, a fire alarm going on indicating a fire when there is no fire (or) an experiment indicating that medical treatment should cure a disease when in fact it does not.

<u>Question 13</u>. What is the single-tailed test? Answer:

A single-tailed test or a one-tailed test is a statistical test in which the critical area of a distribution is one-sided so that it is either greater than or less than a certain value, but not both. For the null hypothesis $H_0: \mu = 16.91$, the alternative hypothesis $H_1: \mu > 16.91$ or $H_1: \mu < 16.91$ are one-tailed tests.

<u>3 - Marks</u> Execise 8.1

<u>Question 10.</u> Explain in detail about sampling error. Answer:

Sampling Errors: Errors, which arise in the normal course of investigation or enumeration on account of chance, are called sampling errors. Sampling errors are inherent in the method of sampling. They may arise accidentally without any bias or prejudice.

Sampling Errors arise primarily due to the following reasons:

- Faulty selection of the sample instead of the correct sample by defective sampling technique.
- The investigator substitutes a convenient sample if the original sample is not available while investigation.
- In area surveys, while dealing with borderlines it depends upon the investigator whether to include them in the sample or not. This is known as Faulty demarcation of sampling units.

Question 11. **Explain in detail about the non-sampling error. Answer:** Non-Sampling Errors:

The errors that arise due to human factors which always vary from one investigator to another in selecting, estimating or using measuring instruments(tape, scale) are called Non-Sampling errors. It may arise in the following ways:

- Due to negligence and carelessness of the part of either investigator or respondents.
- Due to the lack of trained and qualified investigators.
- Due to the framing of a wrong questionnaire.
- Due to applying the wrong statistical measure
- Due to incomplete investigation and sample survey.

Question 13.

State any three merits of stratified random sampling. Answer:

• A random stratified sample is superior to a simple random sample because it ensures

representation of all groups and thus it is more representative of the population which is being sampled.

- A stratified random sample can be kept small in size without losing its accuracy.
- It is easy to administer if the population under study is sub-divided.

Question 17.

A wholesaler in apples claims that only 4% of the apples supplied by him are defective. A random sample of 600 apples contained 36 defective apples. Calculate the standard error concerning good apples.

Solution:

Sample size = 600 No. of defective apples = 36 Sample proportion $p = \frac{36}{600} = 0.06$

Population proportion

P = probability of defective apples = 4% = 0.04

$$Q = 1 - P = 1 - 0.04 = 0.96$$

$$= \frac{(0.04)(0.96)}{600} = \sqrt{0.000064} = 0.008$$

Question 16.

Using the following Tippet's random number table.

2952	6641	3992	9792	7969	5911	3170	5624
4167	9524	1545	1396	7203	5356	1300	2693
2670	7483	3408	2762	3563	1089	6913	7991
0560	5246	1112	6107	6008	8125	4233	8776
2754	9143	1405	9025	7002	6111	8816	6446

Draw a sample of 10 three-digit numbers which are even numbers.

Solution:

There are many ways to select a sample of 10 3-digit even numbers. From the table, start from the first

number and move along the column. Select the first three digits as the number. If it is an odd number,

move to the next number. The selected sample is 416, 664, 952, 748, 524, 914, 154, 340, 140, 276.

STANDARD ERROR	FORMULA
Standard deviation	$\sqrt{\sigma^2/2n}$
Mean	$\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$
Population proportion	$\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{N}}$

Exercise 8.2

Question 14.

A sample of 100 items, draw from a universe with mean value 4 and S.D 3, has a mean value 3.5. Is the difference in the mean significant?

Solution:

Given Sample size n = 100

POPULATION DATA	SAMPLE DATA
Popuation mean = μ = 4	Sample mean = $\bar{x} = 3.5$
Population S.D. = σ = 3	-

Now, null hypothesis $H_0: \mu = 4$ Alternative hypothesis $H_1: \mu \neq 4$ (Two tail) level of significance $\alpha = 5\% = 0.05$

The table value $Z_{\alpha/2} = 1.96$ Test statistic: $Z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{3.5 - 4}{\frac{3}{\sqrt{100}}} = \frac{-0.5}{0.3} = -1.667$

|Z| = |-1.667| = 1.667

|Z| = 1.667 < 1.96 (i.e) $|Z| < Z_{\alpha/2}$.

the null hypothesis H₀ is accepted.

Therefore, we conclude that there is no significant difference between the sample mean and the population mean.

5 - Marks Exercise 8.1

Question 7.

Explain in detail about simple random sampling with a suitable example.

Answer:

(i) Simple random sampling:

In this technique, the samples are selected in such a way that each and every unit in the population has an equal and independent chance of being selected as a sample. Simple random sampling may be done, with or without replacement of the samples selected. In a simple random sampling with replacement, there is a possibility of selecting the same sample any number of times. So, simple

random sampling without replacement is followed.

Thus in simple random sampling from a population of N units, the probability of drawing any unit at the first draw is $\frac{1}{N}$, the probability of drawing any unit in the second draw from among the available (N – 1) units is $\frac{1}{(N-1)}$, and so on. Several methods have been adopted for random selection of

the samples from the population. Of those, the following two methods are generally used and which are described below.

1. Lottery method

This is the most popular and simplest method when the population is finite. In this method, all the items of the population are numbered on separate slips of paper of the same size, shape and colour. They are folded and placed in a container and shuffled thoroughly. Then the required numbers of slips are selected for the desired sample size. The selection of items thus depends on chance.

For example, if we want to select 10 students, out of 100 students, then we must write the names/roll number of all the 100 students on slips of the same size and mix them, then we make a blindfold selection of 10 students. This method is called unrestricted random sampling because units are selected from the population without any restriction. This method is mostly used in lottery draws. If the population or universe is infinite, this method is inapplicable.

2. Table of Random number

When the population size is large, it is difficult to number all the items on separate slips of paper of

same size, shape and colour. The alternative method is that of using the table of random numbers. The most practical, easy and inexpensive method of selecting a random sample can be done through "Random Number Table". The random number table has been so constructed that each of the digits 0, 1, 2,..., 9 will appear approximately with the same frequency and independently of each other.

The various random number tables available are

- L.H.C. Tippett random number series
- Fisher and Yates random number series
- Kendall and Smith random number series
- Rand Corporation random number series.

Tippett's table of random numbers is most popularly used in practice.

Question 8. Explain the stratified random sampling with a suitable example.

Answer:

Stratified Random Sampling

In stratified random sampling, first divide the population into subpopulations, which are called strata. Then, the samples are selected from each of the strata through random techniques. The collection of all the samples from all strata gives the stratified random samples.

When the population is heterogeneous or different segments or groups with respect to the variable or characteristic under study, then the Stratified Random Sampling method is studied.. First, the

population is divided into the homogeneous number of subgroups or strata before the sample is drawn. A sample is drawn from each stratum at random. Following steps are involved in selecting a random sample in a stratified random sampling method.

(a) The population is divided into different classes so that each stratum will consist of more or less homogeneous elements. The strata are so designed that they do not overlap each other.

(b) After the population is stratified, a sample of a specified size is drawn at random from each stratum using Lottery Method or Table of Random Number Method.

Stratified random sampling is applied in the field of the different legislative areas as strata in election polling, division of districts (strata) in a state etc...

Ex: From the following data, select 68 random samples from the population of the heterogeneous group with a size of 500 through stratified random sampling, considering the following categories as strata.

- Category 1: Lower income class -39%
- Category 2: Middle income class 38%
- Category 3: Upper income class -23%

Solution:

Stratum	Homogenous	Percentage	No.of ppl in each	Random
	group	From	starta	Samples
		population		
Category 1	Lower income class	39	$\frac{39}{100} \times 500$ = 195	$195 \times \frac{68}{500}$ = 26.5~26
Category 2	Middle income class	38	$\frac{38}{100} \times 500$ = 190	$190 \times \frac{68}{500}$ = 26.5~26
Category 3	Upper income class	23	$\frac{23}{100} \times 500$ = 115	$115 \times \frac{68}{500}$ = 15.6~16
Total		100	500	

Question 9.

Explain in detail about systematic random sampling with example.

Answer:

Systematic sampling:

In systematic sampling, randomly select the first sample from the first k units. Then every kth member, starting with the first selected sample, is included in the sample.

Systematic sampling is a commonly used technique if the complete and up-to-date list of the sampling units is available. We can arrange the items in numerical, alphabetical, geographical or in any other order. The procedure of selecting the samples starts with selecting the first sample at random, the rest being automatically selected according to some pre-determined (pattern. A systematic sample is formed by selecting every item from the population, where k refers to the sample interval. The sampling interval can be determined by dividing the size of the population by the size of the sample to be chosen.

That is $k = \frac{N}{n}$, where k is an integer.

k = Sampling interval, N = Size of the population,

n = Sample size.

Procedure for selection of samples by systematic sampling method

(i) If we want to select a sample of 10 students from a class of 100 students,

the sampling interval is calculated as $k = \frac{N}{n} = \frac{100}{10} = 10$ Thus sampling interval = 10 denotes that for every 10

samples one sample has to be selected.

(ii) The first sample is selected from the first 10 (sampling interval) samples through random selection procedures.

(iii) If the selected first random sample is 5, then the rest of the samples are automatically selected by incrementing the value of the sampling interval (k = 10)i.e.. 5,15,25,35,45,55,65,75,85,95.

Ex: Suppose we have to select 20 items out of 6,000. The procedure is to number all the 6,000 items from 1 to 6,000 . The sampling interval is calculated as $k = \frac{N}{n} = \frac{6000}{20} = 300$. Thus sampling interval = 300 denotes that for every 300 samples one sample has to be selected. The first sample is selected from the first 300 (sampling interval) samples through random selection procedures. If the selected first random sample is 50, then the rest of the samples are automatically selected by incrementing the value of the interval sampling (k = 300)ie. 50,350,650,950,1250,1550,1850,2150,2450,2750 3050,3350,3650,3950,4250,4550,4850,5150,5450,5750 Items bearing those numbers will be selected as samples from the population.

Question 19.

A random sample of 60 observations was drawn from a large population and its standard deviation was found to be 2.5. Calculate the suitable standard error that this sample is taken from a population with standard deviation 3? Solution:

Given sample size n = 60

Sample standard deviation = 2.5

Population standard deviation $\sigma = 3$

S.E. =
$$\sqrt{\sigma^2/2n} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{120}} = \sqrt{0.075} = 0.2739$$

Question 20.

In a sample of 400 population from a village 230 are found to be eaters of vegetarian items and the rest non-vegetarian items. Compute the standard error assuming that both vegetarian and nonvegetarian foods are equally popular in that village?

Solution:

Given sample size 400 and 230 are vegetarian eaters.

So sample proportion $p = \frac{230}{400} = 0.575$

Population proportion

P = Prob (vegetarian eaters from the village) $= \frac{1}{2}$

(Since vegetarian and non-vegetarian foods are equally popular)

$$Q = 1 - P = 1 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

The standard error SE = $\sqrt{\frac{PQ}{N}} = \sqrt{\frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{400}} = \sqrt{\frac{0.25}{400}}$
= $\sqrt{0.000625} = 0.025$

Exercise 8.2

Question 15.

A sample of 400 individuals is found to have a mean height of 67.47 inches. Can it be reasonably regarded as a sample from a large population with a mean height of 67.39 inches and standard deviation of 1.30 inches?

Solution:

Given Sample size n = 400

POPULATION DATA	SAMPLE DATA
Popuation mean = μ = 67.39	Sample mean = $\bar{x} = 67.47$
Population S.D. = σ = 1.3	-

Null hypothesis $H_0: \mu = 67.39$ inches Alternative hypothesis $H_1: \mu \neq 67.39$ inches The level of significance $\alpha = 5\% = 0.05$

The table value $Z_{\alpha/2} = 1.96$

$$Z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{67.47 - 67.39}{\frac{1.3}{\sqrt{400}}} = \frac{0.08}{0.065} = 1.2308$$
$$|z| = 1.2308 < 1.96 \text{ (i.e) } Z < Z_{\alpha/2}.$$

Since the calculated value is less than the table value at 5%level of significance, the null hypothesis is accepted.

Hence we conclude that the data does not provide us with any evidence against the null hypothesis. Thus, the sample has been drawn from a large population with a mean height of 67.39 inches and S.D 1.3 inches.

Question 16.

The average score on a nationally administered aptitude test was 76 and the corresponding standard deviation was 8. In order to evaluate a state's education system, the scores of 100 of the state's students were randomly selected. These students had an average score of 72. Test at a significance level of 0.05 if there is a significant difference between the state scores and the national scores.

Solution: n = 100

POPULATION DATA	SAMPLE DATA
Popuation mean = $\mu = 76$	Sample mean = $\bar{x} = 72$
Population S.D. = σ = 8	-

Null hypothesis $H_0: \mu = 76$

Alternative hypothesis $H_1: \mu \neq 76$

(i.e) there is a significant difference between the state scores and the nationals scores of the aptitude test. level of significance $\alpha = 5\% = 0.05$

The table value $Z_{\alpha/2} = 1.96$ Test statistic $Z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{72 - 76}{\frac{8}{\sqrt{100}}} = \frac{-4}{0.8} = -5$

$$|Z| = |-5| = 5$$

we find that $|Z| > Z_{\alpha/2}$ (i.e) 5 > 1.96.

So the null hypothesis is rejected and we accept the alternative hypothesis.

we conclude that at the significance level of 5%, there is a difference between the state scores and the national scores of the nationally administered amplitude test.

Question 17.

The mean breaking strength of cables supplied by a manufacturer is 1,800 with a standard deviation of 100. By a new technique in the manufacturing process it is claimed that the breaking strength of the cables has increased. In order to test this claim a sample of 50 cables is tested. It is found that the mean breaking strength is 1,850. Can you support the claim at 0.01 level of significance? Solution:

n = 50

POPULATION DATA	SAMPLE DATA
Popuation mean = μ =1800	Sample mean = $\bar{x} = 1850$
Population S.D. = σ = 100	-

Null hypothesis $H_0: \mu = 1800$

(i.e) the breaking strength of the cables has not increased, after the new technique in the manufacturing process. Alternative hypothesis $H_1: \mu > 1800$ (i.e) the new technique was successful.

The level of significance $\alpha = 1\% = 0.01$

The table value
$$Z_{\alpha} = 2.33$$

Test statistic: $Z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} = \frac{1850 - 1800}{\frac{100}{\sqrt{150}}} = \frac{50}{14.144} = 3.536$

|z| = 3.536

we find that $Z > Z\alpha$ (i.e.) 3.536 > 2.33.

Since the calculated value is greater than the table value at 1% level of significance, the null hypothesis is rejected and

we accept the alternative hypothesis. We conclude that by the new technique in the manufacturing process the breaking strength of the cables is increased. So the claim is supported at 0.01 level of significance.

Example 8. 11

A machine produces a component of a product with a standard deviation of 1.6 cm in length. A random sample of 64 componentsvwas selected from the output and this sample has a mean length of 90 cm. The customer will reject the part if it is either less than 88 cm or more than 92 cm. Does the 95% confidence interval for the true mean length of all the components produced ensure acceptance by the customer?

Solution:

Here φ is the mean length of the components in the

population.

The formula for the confidence interval is

$$\bar{x} - Z_{\alpha/2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}} < \mu < \bar{x} + Z_{\alpha/2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$$

Here $\sigma = 1.6$, $Z_{\alpha/2} = 1.96$, $\bar{x} = 90$ and n = 64

Then S. E.
$$=\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}=\frac{1.6}{\sqrt{64}}=0.2$$

Therefore, $90 - (1.96 \times 0.2) < \varphi < 90 + (1.96 \times 0.2)$

i.e. $(89.61 < \varphi < 90.39)$

population mean length of the components will fall in this

interval (89.61,90.39) at 95%.

Hence we concluded that 95% confidence interval ensures

acceptance of the component by the consumer.

Example 8.12

A sample of 100 measurements at breaking strength of cotton thread gave a mean of 7.4 and a standard deviation of 1.2 gms. Find 95% confidence limits for the mean breaking strength of cotton thread. Solution:

Given, sample size = 100, \bar{x} = 7.4, since σ is unknown but

s = 1.2 is known.

In this problem, we consider $\check{\sigma} = s$, $Z_{\alpha/2} = 1.96$

S.E. $=\frac{\check{\sigma}}{\sqrt{n}} = \frac{s}{\sqrt{n}} = \frac{1.2}{\sqrt{100}} = 0.12$

Hence 95% confidence limits for the population mean are

 $\bar{x} - Z_{\alpha/2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}} < \mu < \bar{x} + Z_{\alpha/2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$

 $7.4 - (1.96 \times 0.12) < \mu < 7.4 + (1.96 \times 0.12)$

 $7.4 - 0.2352 < \mu < 7.4 + 0.2352$

$$7.165 < \mu < 7.635$$

This implies that the probability that the true value of the population mean breaking strength of the cotton threads will fall in this interval (7.165,7.635) at 95%.

Example 8.13

The mean life time of a sample of 169 light bulbs manufactured by a company is found to be 1350 hours with a standard deviation of 100 hours. Establish 90% confidence limits within which the mean life time of light bulbs is expected to lie. Solution:

Given: n = 169, $\bar{x} = 1350$ hours, $\sigma = 100$ hours, since the

level of significance is (10090)% = 10% thus α is 0.1, hence

the significant value at 10% is $Z_{\alpha/2} = 1.645$

S.E.
$$=\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}} = \frac{100}{\sqrt{169}} = 7.69$$

Hence 90% confidence limits for the population mean are

 $\bar{x} - Z_{\alpha/2}SE < \mu < \bar{x} + Z_{\alpha/2}SE$ 1350 - (1.645 × 7.69) < $\mu <$ 1350 + (1.645 × 7.69)

 $1337.35 < \mu < 1362.65$

Hence the mean life time of light bulbs is expected to lie

between the interval (1337.35, 1362.65)

Example 8.14

An auto company decided to introduce a new six cylinder car whose mean petrol consumption is claimed to be lower than that of the existing auto engine. It was found that the mean petrol consumption for the 50 cars was 10 km per litre with a standard deviation of 3.5 km per litre. Test at 5% level of significance, whether the claim of the new car petrol consumption is 9.5 km per litre on the average is acceptable.

Solution:

Sample size n = 50 Sample mean $\bar{x} = 10$ km Sample

standard deviation s = 3.5 km

Population mean $\mu = 9.5$ km

Since population SD is unknown we consider $\sigma = s$

Null Hypothesis $H_0: \mu = 9.5$

Alternative Hypothesis: $H_1: \mu \neq 9.5$ (two tailed test)

The level of significance $\alpha = 5\% = 0.05$

Applying the test statistic $Z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\bar{\alpha}}} \sim N(0, 1);$

$$\mathbf{Z} = \frac{10 - 9.5}{\frac{3.5}{\sqrt{50}}} = \frac{0.5}{0.495} = 1.01$$

Thus the calculated value 1.01 and the significant value or table value $Z_{\alpha/2} = 1.96$

Comparing the calculated and table value,

Here $Z < Z_{\alpha/2}$ i.e., 1.01 < 1.96.

Inference :Since the calculated value is less than table value i.e., $Z < Z_{\alpha}$ at 5% level of sinificance, the null hypothesis

 H_0 is accepted. Hence we conclude that the company's claim that the new car petrol consumption is 9.5 km per litre is acceptable.

Example 8.15

A manufacturer of ball pens claims that a certain pen he manufactures has a mean writing life of 400 pages with a standard deviation of 20 pages. A purchasing agent selects a sample of 100 pens and puts them for test. The mean writing life for the sample was 390 pages. Should the purchasing agent reject the manufactures claim at 1% level? Solution:

n = 100,

POPULATION DATA	SAMPLE DATA
Popuation mean $= \mu = 400$	Sample mean = $\bar{x} = 390$
Population S.D. = $\sigma = 20$	-

Null Hypothesis: $H_0: \mu = 400$

Alternative Hypothesis: $H_1: \mu \neq 400$ (two tailed test)

The level of significance $\alpha = 1\% = 0.01$; $\therefore Z_{\alpha/2} = 2.58$

The test statistic $Z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}}$

$$Z = \frac{390 - 400}{\frac{20}{\sqrt{100}}} = \frac{-10}{2} = -5, \therefore |Z| = 5$$

Thus the calculated value |Z| = 5 \therefore $Z_{\alpha/2} = 2.58$

Comparing the calculated and table values,

 $Z > Z_{\alpha}$ i.e., 5 > 2.58

1% level of significance, the null hypothesis is rejected and Therefore we concluded that $\mu \neq 400$ and the manufacturer's claim is rejected at 1% level of significance. **Example 8.17**

The mean weekly sales of soap bars in departmental stores were 146.3 bars per store. After an advertising campaign the mean weekly sales in 400 stores for a typical week increased to 153.7 and showed a standard deviation of 17.2. Was the advertising campaign successful at 95% confidence limit?

Solution:

n = 400 stores ;

POPULATION DATA	SAMPLE DATA
Popuation mean = μ = 146.3	Sample mean = $\bar{x} = 153.7$
Population S.D. = $\sigma = s = 17.2$	Sample SD $s = 17.2$

Null Hypothesis. i.e, H_0 : $\mu = 146.3$

Alternative Hypothesis H_1 : $\mu > 143.3$ (Right tail test). The

advertising campaign was successful

Level of significance $\alpha = 0.05$

Test statistic $Z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} \sim N(0, 1)$ $Z = \frac{153.7 - 146.3}{\frac{17.2}{\sqrt{400}}} = \frac{7.4}{0.86} = 8.605 \qquad \therefore |Z| = 8.605$

Comparing the calculated value Z = 8.605 and the significant value or table value $Z_{\alpha} = 1.645$. we get 8.605 > 1.645. Inference: Since, the calculated value is much greater than table value i.e., $Z > Z_{\alpha}$, it is highly significant at 5% level of significance. Hence we reject the null hypothesis H_0 and conclude that the advertising campaign was definitely successful in promoting sales.

Example 8.16

(i) A sample of 900 members has a mean 3.4 cm and SD2.61 cm. Is the sample taken from a large population with mean 3.25 cm. and SD 2.62 cm?

(95% confidence limit)

(ii) If the population is normal and its mean is unknown, find the 95% and 98% confidence limits of true mean. Solution:

(i) Given:

Sample size n = 900,

POPULATION DATA	SAMPLE DATA
Popuation mean = μ = 3.25	Sample mean = $\bar{x} = 3.4$
Population S.D. = σ = s = 2.61	Sample SD $s = 2.61$ cm

Null Hypothesis $H_0: \mu = 3.25 \text{ cm}$

,Alternative Hypothesis $H_1: \mu \neq 3.25$ cm (two tail) Test

statistic:
$$Z = \frac{3.4 - 3.25}{\frac{2.61}{\sqrt{900}}} = \frac{0.15}{0.087} = 1.724$$

$$\therefore Z = 1.724$$

$$Z_{\alpha/2} = 1.96$$

Comparing the calculated and table values, $Z < Z_{\alpha/2}$ i.e.,

Inference: Since the calculated value is less than table value i.e., $Z < Z_{\alpha/2}$ at 5% level of significance, the null hypothesis is accepted.

Hence we conclude that the data doesn't provide us any evidence against the null hypothesis. Therefore, the sample has been drawn from the population mean $\mu = 3.25$ cm and SD, $\sigma = 2.61$ cm

(ii) Confidence limits 95% confidential limits for the population

mean μ are :

$$\bar{x} - Z_{\alpha/2}SE < \mu < \bar{x} + Z_{\alpha/2}SE$$

3.4 - (1.96 × 0.087) < $\mu < 3.4$ + (1.96 × 0.087)

 $3.229 < \mu < 3.571$

34. 98% confidential limits for the population mean μ are :

 $\bar{x} - Z_{\alpha/2}SE < \mu < \bar{x} + Z_{\alpha/2}SE$

 $3.4 - (2.33 \times 0.087) < \mu < 3.4 + (2.33 \times 0.087)$

 $3.197 < \mu < 3.603$

Therefore, 95% confidential limits is (3.229,3.571) and 98% confidential limits is (3.197,3.603).

Example 8. 18

The wages of the factory workers are assumed to be normally distributed with mean and variance 25. A random sample of 50 workers gives the total wages equal to ₹2, 550. Test the hypothesis $\mu = 52$, against the alternative hypothesis $\mu = 49$ at 1% level of significance. Solution:

Sample size n = 50 workers

Total wages $\Sigma x = 2550$

Sample mean $\bar{x} = \frac{\text{total wages}}{n} - \frac{\Sigma x}{n} := \frac{2550}{50} = 51 \text{ units}$

Population mean μ = 52; Population variance σ^2 = 25

Population SD $\sigma = 5$

Null hypothesis $H_0: \mu = 52$

alternative hypothesis $H_1: \mu \neq 52$ (Two tail)

Level of significance $\mu = 0.01$

Test statistic $Z = \frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} \sim N(0,1)$

$$Z = \frac{51-52}{\frac{5}{\sqrt{50}}} = \frac{-1}{0.7071} = -1.4142$$

|Z| = 1.4142

Critical value at 1% level of significance is $Z_{\alpha/2} = 2.58$ **Inference:** Since the calculated value is less than table value i.e., $Z < Z_{\alpha/2}$ at 1% level of significance, the null hypothesis H_0 is accepted.

Therefore, we conclude that there is no significant difference between the sample mean and population mean $\mu = 52$ and SD $\sigma = 5$. Therefore $\mu = 49$ is rejected.

Example 8. 19

An ambulance service claims that it takes on the average 8.9 minutes to reach its destination in emergency calls. To check on this claim, the agency which licenses ambulance services has then timed on 50 emergency calls, getting a mean of 9.3 minutes with a standard deviation of 1.6 minutes. What can they conclude at 5% level of significance. Solution:

Sample size n = 50: Sample mean $\bar{x} = 9.3$ minutes

Sample S.D s = 1.6 minutes:

Population mean $\mu = 8.9$ minutes

Null hypothesis $H_0: \mu = 8.9$

Alternative hypothesis $H_1: \mu = 8.9$ (Two tail)

Level of significance $\mu = 0.05$

Test statistic
$$Z = \frac{\bar{x} - \mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} \sim N(0, 1)$$

 $Z = \frac{9.3 - 8.9}{\sqrt{n}} = -\frac{0.4}{\sqrt{n}} = -1.7676$

 $Z = \frac{1.6}{\sqrt{50}} = \frac{1.7676}{0.2263} = 1.7676$ Calculated value Z = 1.7676

Critical value at 5% level of significance is $Z_{\alpha/2} = 1.96$ Inference: Since the calculated value is less than table value i.e., $Z < Z_{\alpha}$ at 5% level of significance, the null hypothesis is accepted. Therefore we conclude that an ambulance service claims on the average 8.9 minutes to reach its destination in emergency calls.

CHAPTER 9 - APPLIED STATISTICS (2, 3 and 5 Marks)

2 Marks :

Exercise 9.1

Question 1. Define Time series. Answer:

A time series consists of data arranged chronologically when Quantitative data are arrainged in order of their occurances. The resulting series is called the Time series.

<u>Question 2.</u> What is the need for studying time series?

Answer:

Time series helps us to study and analyze the time-related data which involves in business fields, economics, industries, etc...

We should study time series for the following reasons.

- It helps in the analysis of past behaviour.
- It helps in forecasting and for future plans.
- It helps in the evaluation of current achievements. It helps in making comparative studies between one time period and others.

Question 3. State the uses of time series.

Answer:

1. It helps in the analysis of the past behaviour

- 2. It helps in forecasting and for future plans
- 3. It helps in the evaluation of current achievements
- 4. It helps in making comparatives studies between one time period and other

<u>Question 4.</u> Mention the components of the time series. Answer:

There are four types of components in a time series.

They are 1. Secular Trend 2. Seasonal variations

> 4. Irregular variations 3. Cyclic variations

Ouestion 5. Define the secular trend.

Answer:

It is a general tendency, of time series to increase or decrease or stagnates during a long period of time. An upward tendency is usually observed in the population of a country, production, sales, prices in industries, the income of individuals etc., A downward tendency is observed in deaths, epidemics, prices of electronic gadgets, water sources, mortality rate etc

Question 7. Explain cyclic variations. Answer:

Cyclic Variations: These variations are not necessarily uniformly periodic in nature. That is, they may or may not follow exactly similar patterns after equal intervals of time. Generally, one cyclic period ranges from 7 to 9 years and there is no hard and fast rule in the fixation of years for a cyclic period. For example, every business cycle has a Start-Boom-Depression- Recover, maintenance during booms and depressions, changes in government monetary policies, changes in interest rates.

Question 8. Discuss irregular variation.

Answer:

Irregular Variations: These variations do not have a particular pattern and there is no regular period of time of their occurrences. These are accidental changes which are purely random or unpredictable. Normally they are short term variations, but its occurrence sometimes has its effect so intense that they may give rise to new cyclic or other movements of variations. For example floods, wars, earthquakes, Tsunami, strikes, lockouts etc...

Ouestion 9. Define the seasonal index.

Answer:

Seasonal Index for every season (i.e) months, quarters or year is given by Seasonal Index (S.I) = $\frac{\text{Seasonal Average}}{\text{Constant}} \times 100$ Grand average Where seasonal average is calculated for month, (or) quarter depending on the problem and Grand Average (G) is the average of averages.

Question 11.

State the two normal equations used in fitting a straight line. Answer:

The normal equations used in fitting a straight line are $\Sigma Y = na + b\Sigma X$ and $\Sigma XY = a\Sigma X + b\Sigma X^2$ Where n = number of years given in the data,

X = time Y = actual value a, b = constants

Ouestion 16.

The following table gives the number of small - scale units

registered with the Directorate of Industries between 1985 and

1991. Show the growth on a trend line by the freehand method.

Year	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92
No.of units (in'000)	10	22	36	62	55	40	34	50

Solution:



Exercise : 9.2

Question 1. Define Index Number. Answer:

"An Index Number is a device which shows by its variations the Changes in a magnitude which is not capable of accurate measurements in itself or of direct valuation in practice". -Wheldon

"An Index number is a statistical measure of fluctuations in a variable arranged in the form of a series and using a base period for making comparisons" - Lawrence J Kalpan

<u>Question 2.</u> State the uses of Index Number. Answer:

The uses of Index number are

- It is an important tool for formulating decision and management policies.
- It helps in studying the trends and tendencies.
- It determines the inflation and deflation in an economy

<u>Question 3.</u> Mention the classification of Index Number. Answer:

Classification of Index Numbers:

Index number can be classified as follows

- 1. <u>Price Index Number:</u> It measures the general changes in the retail or wholesale price level of a particular or group of commodities.
- Quantity Index Number: These are indices to measure the changes in the number of goods manufactured in a factory.
- 3. <u>Cost of living Index Number</u>: These are intended to study the effect of change in the price level on the cost of living of different classes of people.

<u>Question 4.</u>Define Laspeyre's price index number Answer:

The weighted aggregate index number using base period weights is called Laspeyre's price index number.

$$P_{01}^{L} = \frac{\sum p_1 q_0}{\sum p_0 q_0} \times 100$$

Where p_1 is current year price; p_0 is base year price

 q_0 is base year quantity

<u>Question 5.:</u> Explain Paasche's price index number. Answer:

If both prices and quantities were permitted to change, then it is impossible to isolate the part of movement due to price changes alone. In this case, the current year quantities appear more realistic weights than the base year quantities. The index number based on current year quantities is called Paasche's price index number.

$$P_{01}^{P} = \frac{\sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_1} \times 10^{-1}$$

Where p_1 is the current year price

 q_1 is the current year quantity; p_0 is the base year price

<u>Question 6.</u> Write a note on Fisher's price index number. Answer:

Fisher defined a weighted index number as the geometric mean of Laspeyre's index number and Paasche's Index number

$$P_{01}^{F} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1}q_{0} \times \sum p_{1}q_{1}}{\sum p_{0}q_{0} \times \sum p_{0}q_{1}}} \times 100$$

The Fisher-price index number is also known as the "ideal" price index number. This requires more data than the other two index numbers and as a result, may often be impracticable. But this is a good index number because it satisfies both the time-reversal test and factor reversal test. (i.e) $P_{01}^F \times P_{10}^F = 1$ and $P_{01}^F \times Q_{01}^F = \frac{\sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_0}$

$\underline{Question~7.}~$ State the test of the adequacy of the index number. Answer:

Index numbers are studied to know the- relative changes in price and quantity for any two years compared. There are two tests which are used to test the adequacy for an index number.

The two tests are as follows: Time Reversal Test & Factor Reversal Test

The criterion for a good index number is to satisfy the above two tests.

Question 8. Define Time Reversal Test. Answer:

It is an important test for testing the consistency of a good index number. This test maintains time consistency by working both forward and backward with respect to time (here time refers to the base year and current year). Symbolically the following relationship should be satisfied, $P_{01} \times P_{10} = 1$

Fisher's index number formula satisfies the above relationship

$$P_{01}^{\rm F} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_1 q_0 \times \sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_0 \times \sum p_0 q_1}}$$

when the base year and current year are interchanged,

 $P_{10}^{F} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{0}q_{1} \times \sum p_{0}q_{0}}{\sum p_{1}q_{1} \times \sum p_{1}q_{0}}} \quad \& \quad P_{01}^{F} \times P_{10}^{F} = 1$

Business Mathematics & Statistics

<u>Question 9.</u> Explain Factor Reversal Test. Answer:

Factor Reversal Test:

This is another test for testing the consistency of a good index number. The product of price index number and quantity index number from the base year to the current year should be equal to the true value ratio. That is the ratio between the total value of the current period and total value pf the base period is known as the true value ratio. Factor

Reversal Test is given by, $P_{01} \times Q_{01} = \frac{\sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_0}$

Where
$$P_{01} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_1 q_0}{\sum p_0 q_0} \times \frac{\sum p_1 q}{\sum p_0 q}}$$

Now interchanging P by Q, $Q_{01} =$

$$\sqrt{\frac{\sum q_1 p_0 \times \sum q_1 p_1}{\sum q_0 p_0 \times \sum q_0 p_1}}$$

where P_{01} is the relative change in price. Q_{01} is the relative change in quantity.

<u>Question 10.</u> Define true value ratio. Answer:

The ratio between the total value of the current period and the total value of the base period is known as the true value ratio. (i.e) true value ratio $=\frac{\sum p_1q_1}{\sum p_0q_0}$

<u>Question 11.</u> Discuss Cost of Living Index Number. Answer:

Cost of Living Index Number is constructed to study the effect of changes in the price of goods and services of consumers for a current period as compared with the base period. The change in the cost of living index number between any two periods means the change in income which will be necessary to maintain the same standard of living in both the periods. Therefore the cost of living index number measures the average increase in the cost to maintain the same standard of life.

Further, the consumption habits of people differ widely from class to class (rich, poor, middle class) and even with the region. The changes in the price level affect the different classes of people, consequently, the general price index numbers fail to reflect the effect of changes in their cost of living in different classes of people. Therefore, the cost of living index number measures the general price movement of the commodities consumed by different classes of people.

<u>Question 12.</u> Define Family Budget Method. Solution:

Family Budget Method:

In this method, the weights are calculated by multiplying prices and quantity of the base year. (i.e.) $V=\Sigma p_0 q_0$. The formula is given by,

Cost of Living Index Number = $\frac{\Sigma^{PV}}{\Sigma^{V}}$

where $P = \frac{p_1}{p_0} \times 100$ is the price relative

 $V = \Sigma p_0 q_0$ is the value relative

Question 13.

State the uses of the Cost of Living Index Number. Answer:

Uses of Cost of Living Index Number

- It indicates whether the real wages of workers are rising or falling for a given time.
- It is used by the administrators for regulating dearness allowance or grant of bonus to the workers.

Exercise 9.3

<u>Question 1.</u> Define Statistical Quality Control. Answer:

Statistical quality control (SQC) refers to the use of statistical methods in the monitoring and

maintaining of the quality of products and services. This method is used to determine the tolerance

limits for accepting a production process.

<u>Question 2.</u> Mention the types of causes for variation in a production process.

Answer:

There are two causes of variations between items produced under identical conditions in large

production process. They are called assignable causes and non-assignable causes (chance causes).

Question 3. Define Chance Cause.

Answer:

:The minor causes which do not affect the quality of the products to an extent are called as chance causes or Random causes. For example rain, floods, power cuts, etc.

Question 4.Define Assignable Cause.

Answer:

The variations in input factors which are the causes for the variations in the output productions are called assignable causes. For example defective raw materials, fault in instruments used, fatigue of workers employed, unskilled technicians, worn out tools etc.

Question 5. What do you mean by product control? Answer:

Product control means controlling the quality of the product by a sampling technique calledacceptance sampling. It aims at a certain quality level to he guaranteed to the customers. It is concerned with classification of raw materials, semifinished goods or finished goods into acceptable or rejectable products.

Question 6. What do you mean by process control? Answer:

A production process is said to be under control if the products produced are according to the

specifications; that is the characteristics are within the tolerance limits. This is tested through the

control charts.

Question 7. Define a control chart.

Answer:Control charts are statistical tools to test whether a production process is under control. It was introduced by Watter.A.Shewhart. It is a simple technique used for detecting patterns of variations in the data. It consists of three lines namely, centre line (CL), Upper control limit (UCL) and Lower control limit (LCL)

Question 8. Name the control charts for variables. Answer:

A quality characteristic which can be expressed in terms of a numerical value in the production process is called as a variable. There are two types of control charts for variables. Mean chart (\bar{X} chart) & Range chart (R chart).

Question 9. Define the mean chart. Answer:

The mean chart (\bar{X} chart) is used to show the quality averages of the samples taken from the given process. The mean of the samples is first calculated. Then the mean of the sample means is found to get the control limits.

 $\overline{X} = \frac{\Sigma \overline{X}}{\text{number of sample means}}$ where $\Sigma \overline{X} = \text{total of all the sample}$ means and $\overline{X}_i = \frac{\Sigma X_i}{n}$, $i = 1, 2, 3, 4, \dots$ where $\Sigma X_i = \text{total of '} n$ 'values included in the sample X_i

Question 10. Define R Chart. Answer

The *R* chart is used to show the variability or dispersion of the samples taken from the given process. The average range is given by $\overline{R} = \frac{\sum R}{n}$, where $R = x_{max} - x_{min}$ for each 'n ' samples. For samples of size less than 20, the range provides a good estimate of σ . Hence to measure the variance in the variable, range chart is used.

Question 11. What are the uses of statistical quality control? Answer:

The term Quality means a level or standard of a product which depends on Material, Manpower, Machines, and Management (4M's). Quality Control ensures the quality specifications all along with them from the arrival of raw materials through each of their processing to the final delivery of goods. This technique is used in almost all' production industries such as automobile, textile, electrical equipment, biscuits, bath soaps, chemicals, petroleum products etc.

Question 12.Write the control limits for the mean chart. Solution:

The calculation of control limits for \bar{X} chart in two different cases are

Case (i) when \overline{X} and SD	Case (i) when \overline{X} and SD					
are given	are not given					
$UCL = \overline{\overline{X}} + 3\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$	$UCL = \overline{\overline{X}} + A_2 \overline{R}$					
$CL = \overline{\overline{X}}$	$CL = \overline{\overline{X}}$					
$LCL = \overline{\overline{X}} - 3\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$	$LCL = \overline{\overline{X}} - A_2 \overline{R}$					

Question 13. Write the control limits for the R chart. Solution:

The calculation of control limits for ${\it R}$ chart in two different cases are

Case (i) when SD is given	Case (i) when SD is not given
$UCL = \overline{R} + 3\sigma_R$	$UCL = D_4 \overline{R}$
$CL = \overline{R}$	$CL = \overline{R}$
$LCL = \overline{R} - 3\sigma_R$	$UCL = D_3 \overline{R}$

<u> 3 - Marks</u>

Exercise 9.1

Question 6. Write a brief note on seasonal variations. Answer:

Seasonal Variations: As the name suggests, tendency movements are due to nature which repeats themselves periodically in every season. These variations repeat themselves in less than one year time. It is measured in an interval of time. Seasonal variations may be influenced by natural force, social customs and traditions. These variations are the results of such factors which uniformly and regularly rise and fall in the magnitude. For example, selling of umbrellas' and raincoat in the rainy season, sales of cool drinks in the summer season, crackers in Deepawali season, purchase of dresses in a festival season, sugarcane in Pongal season

Question 10 . Explain the method of fitting a straight line. Answer:

The method of fitting a straight line is as follows Procedure: (i) The straight-line trend is represented by the equation

Y = a + bX.....(1)

where Y is the actual value, X is time, *a*, *b* are constants (ii) The constants ' *a* ' and ' *b* ' are estimated by solving the following two normal Equations

 $\Sigma Y = na + b\Sigma X.....(2) \qquad \Sigma X Y = a\Sigma X + b\Sigma X^2.....(3)$

Where n = number of years given in the data.

(iii) By taking the mid-point of the time as the origin, we get $\Sigma X = 0$

(iv) When $\Sigma X = 0$, the two normal equations reduces to $\Sigma Y = na + b(0); a = \frac{\Sigma Y}{n} = \overline{Y} \quad \Sigma XY = a(0) + b\Sigma X^2; b = \frac{\Sigma YY}{\Sigma X^2}$ The constant ' *a* ' gives the mean of Y and ' 6 ' gives the rate

of change (slope). (v) By substituting the values of ' *a* ' and ' *b* ' in the trend

equation (1), we get the Line of Best Fit.

Question 12.

State the different methods of measuring trend.

Solution: Measurements of Trends

Following are the methods by which we can measure the trend.

- 1. Freehand or Graphic Method
- 2. Method of Semi-Averages
- 3. Method of Moving Averages
- 4. Method of Least Squares

Question 14.

The following figures relate to the profits of a commercial concern for 8 years.Find the trend of profits by the method of three year moving averages.

Solution:Computation of three-yearly moving averages The last column gives the trend of profits.

Year	Profit (₹)	3-yearly moving Total(₹)	3-yearly moving averages(₹)
1986	15420		
1987	15470	46410	15470
1988	15520	52010	17336.667
1989	21020	63040	21013.333
1990	26500	79470	26490
1991	31950	94050	31350
1992	35600	102450	34150
1993	34900		

Question 15.

Find the trend of production by the method of a five-yearly period of moving average for the following data:

Year	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
Producti	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
on ('000)	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	2
	6	3	7	8	5	4	0	4	2	9	8	3

Solution:

Year	Production ('000)	5-yearly moving Total	5-yearly moving averages
1979	126		
1980	123		
1981	117	619	123.8
1982	128	617	123.4
1983	125	624	124.8
1984	124	621	124.2
1985	130	615	123
1986	114	619	123.8
1987	122	613	122.6
1988	129	606	121.2
1989	118		
1990	123		

Exercise 9.2

Question 14.:Calculate by a suitable method, the index number of price from the following data:

Commodity	2	2002	2012		
commonity	Price	Quantity	Price	Quantity	
Α	10	20	16	10	
В	12	34	18	42	
С	15	30	20	26	

Solution:

Со	(Base	Year)	(Current					
mm	2002		Year) 2012		nago		n.a.	n. a.
odit	Pric	QTY	Price	QTY	P140	$\mathbf{p}_0 \mathbf{q}_0$	P191	P0 4 1
у	е (p 0)	(q ₀)	(p ₁)	(q ₁)				
Α	10	20	16	10	320	200	160	100
В	12	34	18	42	612	408	756	504
С	15	30	20	26	600	450	520	390
		Total			1532	1058	143	994

The Laspeyres price index number

$$P_{01}^{L} = \frac{\sum p_1 q_0}{\sum p_0 q_0} \times 100 = \frac{1532}{1058} \times 100 = 144.8$$

Paasche's price index number

$$P_{01}^{p} = \frac{\sum p_{1}q_{1}}{\sum p_{0}q_{1}} \times 100 = \frac{1436}{994} \times 100 = 144.4$$

Question 20.

The following are the group index numbers and the group weights of an average working-class family's budget. Construct the cost of living index number:

g	Kent	aneous
3250	3750	4190
12	15	10
	12	12 15

Group	Weight(W)	Index Number (I)	WI
Food	48	2450	117600
Fuel and lighting	20	1240	24800
Clothing	12	3250	39000
Rent	15	3750	56250
Miscellaneous	10	4190	41900
Total	105		279550

Cost of living index number
$$=\frac{\Sigma WI}{\Sigma W} = \frac{279550}{105} = 2662.38$$

Question 21.

Construct the cost of living Index number for 2015 on the basis of 2012 from the following data using the family budget method.

Commodity	Pr	Weights	
Commonly	2012	2015	
Rice	e 250		10
Wheat	70	85	5
Corn	150	170	6
Oil	25	35	4
Dhal	85	90	3

Solution:

	Price (F	Rs)	Woig			
Commod ity	2012 (p ₀)	2015 (p ₁)	$\begin{vmatrix} \text{vverg} \\ \text{hts} \\ (\text{V}) \end{vmatrix} P = \frac{p_1}{p_0} \times 100 \qquad \text{P}$		hts (V)	PV
Rice	250	280	10	112	1120	
Wheat	70	85	5	121.43	607.15	
Corn	150	170	6	113.33	679.98	
Oil	25	35	4	140	560	
Dhal	85	90	3	105.88	317.64	
Total			28		3284.77	
Cost of living index number $=\frac{\sum PV}{\sum V} = \frac{3284.77}{28} = 117.31$						

Question 22.

Calculate the cost of living index by aggregate expenditure method:

Commo dita	Weights	Price	(Rs.)
Commodity	2010	2010	2015
Р	80	22	25
Q	30	30	45
R	25	42	50
S	40	25	35
Т	50	36	52

Solution:

Со	Price	(Rs)	Weig				
odit y	2010 (<i>p</i> ₀)	2015 (p ₁)	$\begin{array}{c c} hts \\ hts \\ (V) \end{array} \qquad P = \frac{p_1}{p_0} \times 100 \qquad P'$		PV		
Р	22	25	80	113.63	9090.4		
Q	30	45	30	150	4500		
R	42	50	25	119.05	2976.25		
S	25	35	40	140	5600		
Т	36	52	50	144.44	7222		
То	otal		225		29388.65		
Cost of living index number $=\frac{\Sigma PV}{\Sigma V} = \frac{29388.65}{225} = 130.62$							

<u>5 - MARKS</u>

EXERCISE 9.1

Question 13.: Compute the average seasonal movement for

the following series.

Voor	Quarterly Production				
rear	Ι	II	III	IV	
2002	3.5	3.8	3.7	3.5	
2003	3.6	4.2	3.4	4.1	
2004	3.4	3.9	3.7	4.2	
2005	4.2	4.5	3.8	4.4	
2006	3.9	4.4	4.2	4.6	

Solution:

Veen	Quarterly Production					
rear	I	II	III	IV		
2002	3.5	3.8	3.7	3.5		
2003	3.6	4.2	3.4	4.1		
2004	3.4	3.9	3.7	4.2		
2005	4.2	4.5	3.8	4.4		
2006	3.9	4.4	4.2	4.6		
Quartely Total	18.6	20.8	18.8	20.8		
Average	3.72	4.16	3.76	4.16		

Grand average $=\frac{3.72+4.16+3.76+4.16}{4}=3.95$

Seasonal Index (S.I) for I quarter = $\frac{\text{Average of } I \text{ quarter}}{\text{Grand average}} \times 100$

S.I. for I quarter
$$=\frac{3.72}{3.95} \times 100 = 94.1772$$

S.I. for II quarter $=\frac{4.16}{3.95} \times 100 = 105.3165$
S.I. for III quarter $=\frac{3.76}{3.95} \times 100 = 95.1899$
S.I. for IV quarter $=\frac{4.16}{3.95} \times 100 = 105.3165$
Thus we obtain the average seasonal movement

Thus we obtain the average seasonal movement.

Question 17.

The Annual production of a commodity is given as follows:

Year	19	199	19	19	19	20	20
	95	6	97	98	99	00	01
Production (in	15	162	17	18	15	18	17
tones)	5		1	2	8	0	8

Fit a straight line trend by the method of least squares.

Solution: Computation of trend values by the method of least squares

Year (x)	Productio n (in tonnes) (Y)	X= x- 1998	X ²	ХҮ	Trend values (Yt)
1995	155	-3	9	-465	159.57
1996	162	-2	4	-324	162.86
1997	171	-1	1	-171	166.14
1998	182	0	0	0	169.43
1999	158	1	1	158	172.72
2000	180	2	4	360	176.00
2001	178	3	9	534	179.29
N = 7	$\Sigma \mathbf{Y} = 1186$	$\Sigma X = 0$	$\Sigma X^2 = 28$	ΣXY = 92	$ = \frac{\Sigma Y_t}{1186.0} $

$$a = \frac{\sum Y}{N} = \frac{1186}{7} = 169.429$$
 $b = \frac{\sum XY}{\sum X^2} = \frac{92}{28} = 3.286$
 $Y = a + bX$

(i.e) Y = 169.429 + 3.286X (or)

Y = 169.429 + 3.286(x - 1998)

The trends values are obtained by

When x = 1995, $Y_t = 169.429 + 3.286(1995 - 1998)$

= 169.429 + 3.286(-3) = 169.429 - 9.858 = 159.57 When x = 1996, Y_t = 169.429 + 3.286(1996 - 1998)

= 169.429 + 3.286(-2) = 169.429 - 6.572 = 162.86When x = 1997, Y_t = 169.429 + 3.286(1997 - 1998)

= 169.429 + 3.286(-1) = 169.429 - 3.286 = 166.14When x = 1998, Y_t = -169.429 + 3.286(1998 - 1998)

= 169.429 + 3.286(0) = 169.429 - 0 = 169.43 When x = 1999, Y_t = 169.429 + 3.286(1999 - 1998)

= 169.429 + 3.286(1) = 169.429 + 3.286 = 172:72When x = 2000, Y_t = 169.429 + 3.286(2000 - 1998)

= 169.429 + 3.286(2) = 169.429 + 6.572 = 176.00When x = 2001, Y_t = 169.429 + 3.286(2001 - 1998)

$$= 169.429 + 3.286(3) = 169.429 + 9.858 = 179.29$$

<u>Question 18.</u>Determine the equation of a straight line which best fits the following data.

Compute the trend values for all years from 2000 to 2004.

Year	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Sales (₹'000)	35	36	79	80	40

Solution:

Computation of trend values by the method of least squares. (ODD years)

Year (x)	Sales (Σ'000) Υ	X= X -2002	X ²	ХҮ	Trend values (\hat{Y})
2000	35	-2	4	-70	43.2
2001	36	-1	1	-36	48.6
2002	79	0	0	0	54
2003	80	1	1	80	59.4
2004	40	2	4	80	64.8
	$\Sigma Y = 270$	$\Sigma X = 0$	$ \begin{aligned} \Sigma X^2 \\ = 10 \end{aligned} $	ΣXY = 54	$\Sigma \hat{Y}$ = 270

 $a = \frac{\sum Y}{N} = \frac{270}{5} = 54 \ b = \frac{\sum XY}{\sum X^2} = \frac{54}{10} = 5.4$

Therefore, the equation of the straight line which best fits the data is given by Y = a + bX

(i.e) Y = 54 + 5.4X

(or) Y = 54 + 5.4(x - 2002)

The trends values are obtained as follows

When x = 2000, y = 54 + 5.4(2000 - 2002) = 54 - 10.8 = 43.2When x = 2001, y = 54 + 5.4(2001 - 2002) = 54 - 5.4 = 48.6When x = 2002, y = 54 + 5.4(2002 - 2002) = 54When x = 2003, y = 54 + 5.4(2003 - 2002) = 54 + 5.4 = 59.4When x = 2004, y = 54 + 5.4(2004 - 2002) = 54 + 10.8 = 64.8

Question 19.

The sales of a commodity in tones varied from January 2010 to

December 2010 as follows:

In year 2010	J a n	Fe b	M a r	A p r	M ay	J u n e	J u l y	A u g	S e p	0 ct	N o v	D e c
Sales	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
(in	8	4	7	0	8	9	1	0	3	0	3	1
tones)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Fit a trend line by the method of semi-average.

Solution:

Since the number of months is even (12), we can equally divide the given data in two equal parts and obtain the averages of the first

six months and last six months

In Year	Sales in	
2010	tonnes	Average
JAN	280	
FEB	240	
MAR	270	$\frac{280+240+270+300+280+290}{6}$
APR	300	= 276.667
MAY	280	
JUNE	290	
JULY	210	
AUG	200	
SEP	230	$\frac{210+200+230+200+230+210}{6}$
ОСТ	200	= 213.333
NOV	230	1
DEC	210	1

Thus we obtain semi-average I = 276.667 and

semi-average II = 213.333

To fit a trend line we plot each value at the mid-point

(month) of each half, (i.e) we plot 276.667 in the middle of March and April; we plot 213.333 in the middle of

September and October. We join the two points by a straight line . This is the required line



Question 20.

Use the method of monthly averages to find the monthly indices for the following data of production of a commodity for the years 2002,2003 and 2004.

for the years 2002,2003 and 2004 .												
2002	1	1	1	1	1	20	2	1	1	1	1	1
	5	8	7	9	6		1	8	7	5	4	8
2003	2 0	1 8	1 6	1 3	1 2	15	2	1 6	1 8	2	1 7	1 5
2004	1	2	2	1	1	16	1	2	1	1	1	2
Solution:	0	5	1	1	4		7	0	/	0	0	0
Months	J	F	м	Δ	м	J	J	Δ	S		N	D
Voors				n								
1 cars	n	b b	a r	Р r	a	n		σ	l e n			c
2002	1	1	1	1	у 1	20	1	8	Р 1	1 1	1	1
2002	5	1 0	1	1	1	20	2	1 0	1	5		1
2002	3	0	1	9	0	17	1	0	/	3	4	0
2003				1		15	2			2		
2004	0	8	6	3	2	16	2	6	8	0		2
2004		2	2	1		16		2				2
	8	5	1	1	4		9	0	7	6	8	0
Monthl	5	6	5	4	4	51	6	5	5	5	4	5
y total	3	1	4	3	2		2	4	2	1	9	3
Monthly	1	2	1	1	1	17	2	1	1	1	1	1
Average	7	0	8	4.	4		0.	8	7	7	6	7
		•		3			7		•		·	•
	7	3							3		3	7
Seasonal	1	1	1	82	8	97	1	1	9	9	9	1
Indices	0	1	0	.4	0.	.9	1	0	9	7	3	0
	2	6	3		6		9.	3.	•	•	·	2
			•				2	7	7	9	9	
		9	/									
Grand Ave 17.7+20.3-	rage +18+	9 14.3	+14+	17+2	20.7 +1	18+17.	3+17	+16.	3+17	.7		
=				12	2					_		
$=\frac{208.3}{12}=1$	7.3	6										
S.I for Jan =	$=\frac{Av}{C}$	erage	e (for	Jan)	× 10	0 =	17.7	. × 1	100	= 1	02	
S I for Feb	_ 2	0.3	~ 10	10 –	. 11	60	17.50	J				
S.I for Mar	- 17 	7.36 18	~ 10 ~ 11	00 – 00 –	- 10	27						
S I for Apr	$\begin{bmatrix} 1' \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$	7.36 4.3	~ 1 ~ 1(- ייט חח –	- 10	з. / Д						
S.I for May	17	7.36 14	^ I\ ~ 1	00 – 00 -	- 92.	т 6						
S.I for June	- 1 = -	7.36 17	$\times 1$	00 - 00 =	- 00 - 97	.0 7.9						
S I for July	1 2	7.36 0.7	- × 14	nn –	- 11	92						
5.1 for July = $\frac{17.36}{17.36} \times 100 = 119.2$ S. I for August = $\frac{18}{100} \times 100 = 103.7$												
5.1 for August = $\frac{17.36}{17.36} \times 100 = 103.7$ S.I for Sep = $\frac{17.3}{17.30} \times 100 = 99.7$												
S.I for Oct	S.1 for Sep = $\frac{17.36}{17.36} \times 100 = 99.7$ S.1 for Oct = $\frac{17}{17.36} \times 100 = 97.9$											
S.I for Nov	$=\frac{17}{1}$.36	× 1	00 =	= 93	.9						
S.I for Dec	$=\frac{1}{1}$	7.36 7.7 7.36	× 1(00 =	= 10 2	2						

Question 21.

Calculate the seasonal indices from the following data using the average from the following data using the average method:

Veen	Quarterly Production							
rear	Ι	II	III	IV				
2008	72	68	62	76				
2009	78	74	78	72				
2010	74	70	72	76				
2011	76	74	74	72				
2012	72	72	76	68				

Solution:

Computation of quarterly index by the method of simple averages.

	Year	I Quarter	II Quarter	III Quarter	IV Quarter
	2008	72	68	62	76
	2009	78	74	78	72
	2010	74	70	72	76
	2011	76	74	74	72
	2012	72	72	76	68
	Qly Total	372	358	362	364
	QLy Avg	74.4	71.6	72.4	72.8
	Indices	102.2	98.35	99.45	100
G	rand Average	$e = \frac{74.4+71.6}{6}$	$\frac{5+72.4+72.8}{4} =$	$\frac{291.2}{4} = 72.$.8
S	.I for I quarte	$\mathbf{r} = rac{\mathbf{Average} \ \mathbf{of}}{\mathbf{Grand} \ \mathbf{a}}$	$rac{1}{1} ext{quarter}{ ext{verage}} imes 100$	$0 = \frac{74.4}{72.8} \times 10$	0 = 102.2
S	. I for II quart	$\operatorname{cer} = \frac{71.6}{72.8} \times$	100 = 98.3	35	

S.I for III quarter
$$=\frac{72.4}{72.8} \times 100 = 99.45$$

S.I for IV quarter $=\frac{72.8}{72.8} \times 100 = 100$

Question 22.

The following table shows the number of salesmen working for a certain concern.

Year	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
No. of salesmen	46	48	42	56	52

Use the method of least squares to fit a straight line and estimate

the number of salesmen in 1997.

Solution:

Year (x)	No. of salesm en (y)	$\mathbf{X} = \mathbf{x} - 1994$	X ²	ХҮ	Trends Value Y
1992	46	-2	4	-92	44.8
1993	48	-1	1	-48	46.8
1994	42	0	0	0	48.8
1995	56	1	1	56	50.8
1996	52	2	4	104	52.8
N = 5	$ \sum_{i=244}^{i} \sum_{j=244}^{i} \sum_{i=1}^{j} \sum_{j=1}^{i} \sum_{j=1}^{i}$	$\sum X = 0$	$\sum_{n=10}^{n} X^2$	∑XY = 20	$ \sum_{i=1}^{i} \hat{Y} \hat{Y} $

$$a = \frac{\sum Y}{N} = \frac{244}{5} = 48.8 \ b = \frac{\sum XY}{\sum X^2} = \frac{20}{10} = 2$$

Y = a + bX

Y = 48.8 + 2X = 48.8 + 2(x - 1994)

The trend values are obtained as follows:

When x = 1992, y = 48.8 + 2(1992 - 1994) = 48.8 - 4 = 44.8When x = 1993, y = 48.8 + 2(1993 - 1994) = 48.8 - 2 = 46.8When x = 1994, y = 48.8 + 2(1994 - 1994) = 48.8 - 0 = 48.8When x = 1995, y = 48.8 + 2(1995 - 1994) = 48.8 + 2 = 50.8When x = 1996, y = 48.8 + 2(1996 - 1994) = 48.8 + 4 = 52.8In the year 1997,

the estimated number of salesmen is

 ${\tt Y}=48.8+2(1997-1994)=48.8+2(3)$

 $= 48.8 + 6 = 54.6 \sim 55$

<u>Question 15.</u>Calculate price index number for 2005 by

(a) Laspeyre's (b) Paasche's method.

	C	ommod		1995	5			20	05	;		
		ity	Qua	ntity	Price		Qı	uantity		Price		
	A			5		60		15		70		
	В			4		20		8		35		
	С		:	3	15	5 6		6 20		20	,	
Solution:											•	
С	Co 1995(Base 2005((Curr							
n	nm	Year)		ent Y	ear)							
0	dit	Pric	Otv	Pri	Otv	p	$p_1 q_0$	$\mathbf{p}_0\mathbf{q}_0$	$p_1 \boldsymbol{q_1}$		p_0	q_1
У		е	$(\mathbf{a}_{\mathbf{a}})$	ce	(a_{i})							
		(p ₀)	(40)	(p ₁)	(41)							
	A	5	60	15	70	9	00	300	1	.050	35	50
	B	4	20	8	35	1	.60	80		280	14	ŀO
	С	3	15	6	20	0	90	45		120	6	0
			Total		1	150	425	1	450	55	50	
L	Laspeyre's price index number											

 $\mathbf{p}^{\mathrm{L}} - \frac{\sum p_{1}q_{0}}{\sum p_{1}} \times 100 = \frac{1150}{\sum p_{1}} \times 100 = 270.6$

$$P_{01}^{2} = \frac{2}{\Sigma} \frac{110}{p_{0}q_{0}} \times 100 = \frac{1}{425} \times 100 = 270.6$$

Paasche's price index number

 $\mathbf{P_{01}^{p}} = \frac{\sum p_{1}q_{1}}{\sum p_{0}q_{1}} \times 100 = \frac{1450}{550} \times 100 = 263.63$

Question 16.

Compute (i) Laspeyre's (ii) Paasche's (iii) Fisher's Index numbers for 2010 from the following data.

Commodity	Price		Quantity		
Commonly	2000	2010	2000	2010	
Α	12	14	18	16	
В	15	16	20	15	
С	14	15	24	20	
D	12	12	29	23	

Solution:

Com	20 (Ba Yea	00 ase ar)	2010 (Current Year)						
mod ity	Pric e (p ₀)	Qty (q ₀)	Pri ce (p ₁)	Qty (q ₁)	p_1q_0	p ₀ q ₀	<i>p</i> ₁ <i>q</i> ₁	<i>p</i> ₀ <i>q</i> ₁	
А	12	18	14	16	252	216	224	192	
В	15	20	16	15	320	300	240	225	
С	14	24	15	20	360	336	300	280	
D	12	29	12	23	348	348	276	276	
					1280	1200	1040	973	

Laspeyre's price index number

$$\mathbf{P_{01}^{L}} = \frac{\sum p_1 q_0}{\sum p_0 q_0} \times 100 = \frac{1280}{1200} \times 100 = 106.6$$

Paasche's price index number

$$\mathbf{P}_{01}^{\mathbf{P}} = \frac{\sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_1} \times \mathbf{100} = \frac{1040}{973} \times \mathbf{100} = \mathbf{106.8}$$

Fisher's price index number

$$P_{01}^{F} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1}q_{0}}{\sum p_{0}q_{0}} \times \frac{\sum p_{1}q_{1}}{\sum p_{0}q_{1}}} \times 100 = \sqrt{\frac{1280}{1200}} \times \frac{1040}{973} \times 100$$
$$P_{01}^{F} = \sqrt{\frac{13,31,200}{11,67,600}} \times 100 = \sqrt{1.14} \times 100 = 106.7$$

<u>Question 17.</u> Using the following data, construct Fisher's Ideal index and show how it satisfies Factor Reversal Test and Time Reversal Test?

	Price in R	upees per unit	Number of units			
odity	Base year	Current year	Base year	Current year		
A	6	10	50	56		
В	2	2	100	120		
С	4	6	60	60		
D	10	12	50	24		
E	8	12	40	36		
Solution:						

Co mm odit y	(Base Pric e (p ₀)	Year) Qty (q ₀)	Cur Ye Pri ce (p ₁)	rent ar) Qty (q ₁)	<i>p</i> ₁ <i>q</i> ₀	p ₀ q ₀	<i>p</i> ₁ <i>q</i> ₁	p 0q 1
А	6	50	10	56	500	300	560	336
В	2	100	2	120	200	200	240	240
С	4	60	6	60	360	240	360	240
D	10	50	12	24	600	500	288	240
Е	8	40	12	36	480	320	432	288
		Total			2140	1560	1880	1344

Fisher's ideal index = $\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_1 q_0}{\sum p_0 q_0} \times \frac{\sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_1}} \times 100$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{2140}{1560} \times \frac{1880}{1344}} \times 100 = \sqrt{\frac{40,23,200}{20,96,640}} \times 100 = \sqrt{1.92} \times 100$$

 $= 1.385 \times 100 = 138.5 \qquad \mathbf{P_{01}^F} = \mathbf{138.5}$

Time reversal test :To prove $P_{01} \times P_{10} = 1$

$$P_{01} \times P_{10} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_1 q_0 \times \sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_0 \times \sum p_0 q_1}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_0 q_1}{\sum p_1 q_1}} \times \frac{\sum p_0 q_0}{\sum p_1 q_0}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{2140}{1560} \times \frac{1880}{1344} \times \frac{1344}{1880} \times \frac{1560}{2140}} \quad \mathbf{P_{01}} \times \mathbf{P_{10}} = \mathbf{1}$$

Time reversal test is satisfied.

Factor Reversal Test: To prove $P_{01} \times Q_{01} = \frac{\sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_0}$

$$\begin{split} P_{01} \times P_{10} &= \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_1 q_0 \times \sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_0 \times \sum p_0 q_1}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_0 q_1}{\sum p_1 q_1}} \times \frac{\sum p_0 q_0}{\sum p_1 q_1} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2140}{1560} \times \frac{1880}{1344} \times \frac{1344}{1560} \times \frac{1880}{2140}} = \sqrt{\frac{1880 \times 1880}{1560 \times 1560}} = \frac{1880}{1560} = \frac{\sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_0} \end{split}$$

Factor Reversal Test is satisfied.

Business Mathematics & Statistics

Question 19.

Calculate Fisher's index number to the following data. Also, show that satisfies Time Reversal Test.

201	6	2017	Qty (Kg)	
Price (Rs.)	Qty (Kg)	Price (Rs.)		
40	12	65	14	
72	14	78	20	
36	10	36	15	
20	6	42	4	
46	8	52	6	
	201 Price (Rs.) 40 72 36 20 46	2016 Price (Rs.) Qty (Kg) 40 12 72 14 36 10 20 6 46 8	20152017Price (Rs.)Qty (Kg)Price (Rs.)4012657214783610362064246852	

Solution:

Comm	2016	6(Bas	2017					
odity	e Year)		CurYear		p_1q_0	p ₀ q ₀	p_1q_1	$p_{0}q_{1}$
	(p ₀)	(q ₀)	(p ₁)	(q ₁)				
Food	40	12	65	14	780	480	910	560
Fuel	72	14	78	20	1092	1008	1560	1440
Clothing	36	10	36	15	360	360	540	540
Wheat	20	6	42	4	252	120	168	80
Others	46	8	52	6	416	368	312	276
					2900	2336	3490	2896

Question 18.

<u>U</u>sing Fisher's Ideal Formula; compute price index number for 1999 with 1996 as the base year, given the following.

	C	ommod	ity: A	Co	mmo	odity	: B		Commo	dity: C
Year	Pı (F	Price (Rs.)		Pri (Rs	ce Qty .) (Kg)		y g)	Price (Rs.)		Qty (Kg)
1996	5		10	8		6	6 6		5	3
1999	4		12	7		7		5		4
Solution:										
Co mm odit y	19 (B Ye Pri ce (p ₀)	$\begin{array}{c} 96\\ ase\\ ar \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} Qty\\ (q_0) \end{array}$	19 (Cur Pri ce (p ₁)	99 .Year) Qty (q ₁)	<i>p</i> ₁	<i>q</i> ₀	p ₀ c	lo	<i>p</i> ₁ <i>q</i> ₁	<i>p</i> ₀ <i>q</i> ₁
Α	5	10	4	12	4	·0	50)	48	60
В	8	6	7	7	4	2	48	}	49	56
C	6	3	5	4	1	.5	18	}	20	24
Total					9	7	11	6	117	140
Fishe	Fisher's index number $P_{01}^{F} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1}q_{0}}{\sum p_{0}q_{0}}} \times \frac{\sum p_{1}q_{1}}{\sum p_{0}q_{1}} \times 100$									

$$=\sqrt{\frac{97}{116} \times \frac{117}{140}} \times 100 = \sqrt{\frac{1.1349}{16240}} \times 100 = 0.836 \times 100 = 83.6$$

Fisher's price index number

$$P_{01}^{F} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1}q_{0}}{\sum p_{0}q_{0}}} \times \frac{\sum p_{1}q_{1}}{\sum p_{0}q_{1}}} \times 100$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{2900}{2336}} \times \frac{3490}{2896}} \times 100 = \sqrt{\frac{1,01,21,000}{67,65,056}} \times 100$$
$$= \sqrt{1.496 \times 100} = 1.223 \times 100 = 122.3$$

 $P_{01}^F = 122.3$

Time reversal test:

To prove $P_{01} \times P_{10} = 1$

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{P}_{01} \times \mathbf{P}_{10} &= \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_1 q_0 \times \sum p_1 q_1}{\sum p_0 q_0 \times \sum p_0 q_1}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_0 q_1}{\sum p_1 q_1}} \times \frac{\sum p_0 q_0}{\sum p_1 q_0} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2900}{2336} \times \frac{3490}{2896} \times \frac{2896}{3490} \times \frac{2336}{2900}} = 1 \end{split}$$

Time reversal test is satisfied.

We now draw the R chart for the given data.



The above diagram shows all the three control lines with the sample range points plotted. We observe that all the points are within the control limits.

Conclusion: From the above two plots of the sample mean \bar{X} and sample range R, we conclude that the process is in control.

Question 15.

Ten samples each of size five are drawn at regular intervals from a manufacturing process. The sample means (\bar{X}) and their ranges (R) are given below:

Sample	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
X	49	45	48	53	39	47	46	39	51	45
R	7	5	7	9	5	8	8	6	7	6

Calculate the control limits in respect of \bar{X} chart.

(Given $A_2=0.58, D_3=0$ and $D_4=2.115$) Comment on the sta	ıte
of control	

Solution:

Samp le	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1 0	TOTAL
Ī	4	4	4	53	3	4	4	3	5	4	462
л	9	5	8		9	7	6	9	1	5	102
R	7	5	7	9	5	8	8	6	7	6	68
$\overline{X} = \frac{\Sigma \ \overline{X}}{10} = \frac{462}{10} = 46.2 \ \& \ \overline{R} = \frac{\Sigma \ R}{10} = \frac{68}{10} = 6.8$											

The control limits for \bar{X} chart is

UCL =
$$\overline{X} + A_2\overline{R} = 46.2 + (0.58)(6.8) = 50.14$$

$$CL = 46.2$$

 $LCL = \overline{X} - A_2\overline{R} = 46.2 - (0.58)(6.8) = 42.26$



The control limits for range chart is $UCL = D_4 \overline{R} = (2.115)(6.8) = 14.38$

$$CL = \overline{R} = 6.8$$

 $UCL = D_3 \overline{R} = 0(6.8) = 0$



From the \bar{X} chart, we see that 4 points are outside the control limit lines. So we say that the process is out of control.

Question 16.

Construct \bar{X} and R charts for the following data:

SAMPLE NUMBER	OBSERVATIONS							
1	32	36	42					
2	28	32	40					
3	39	52	28					
4	50	42	31					
5	42	45	34					
6	50	29	21					
7	44	52	35					
8	22	35	44					

(Given for n = 3, $A_2 = 1.023$, $D_3 = 0$ and $D_4 = 2.574$)

Solution:

We first find the sample mean and range for each of the 8 given samples.

SAMPLE	OBSEF	VATION	٩S	TOTAL	X	R (H.V-
NUMBER						L.V)
1	32	36	42	110	36.67	10
2	28	32	40	100	33.33	12
3	39	52	28	119	39.67	24
4	50	42	31	123	41	19
5	42	45	34	121	40.33	11
6	50	29	21	100	33.33	29
7	44	52	35	131	43.67	17
8	22	35	44	101	33.67	22
TOTAL					301.67	144

$$\overline{\bar{X}} = \frac{\sum \bar{X}}{8} = \frac{301.67}{8} = 37.71$$
$$\overline{R} = \frac{\sum R}{8} = \frac{144}{8} = 18$$

The control limits for \bar{X} chart is

 $UCL = \overline{X} + A_2 \overline{R} = 37.71 + (1.023)(18) = 56.12$ $CL = \overline{X} = 37.71$ $= \overline{X} - A_2 \overline{R} = 37.71 - (1.023)(18) = 19.296$ $19.296 < \overline{X} < 56.12$

The process is in control

The control limits for R chart is

UCL =
$$D_4 \overline{R} = (2.574)(18) = 46.33$$

CL = $\overline{R} = 18$

 $LCL = D_3\overline{R} = 0(18) = 0$

0 < R < 46.33

The proces is in control

Question 17.

The following data show the values of the sample mean (\bar{X}) and its range (R) for the samples of Size five each. Calculate the values for control limits for mean, range chart and determine whether the process is in control.

Sampl	le	1	:	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Mean		11.	2	11.8	10.8	11.6	11.0	9.6	10.4	9.6	10.6	10.0
Range	;	7	4	4	8	5	7	4	8	4	7	9
(conve	ersio	on fac	tor	s for	n = 5,	A ₂ =	0. 58,	$D_3 =$	0 and	D ₄ =	2.11	5)
Solution:												
Sam	1	2	,	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	tot
ple			-		-		Ū		Ū	-		al
Mea	11	1.2 1	1.8	10.	8 11.	6 11.0	9.6	10.4	9.6	10.6	10.0	10
n												6.6
Ran	7	4	Ļ	8	5	7	4	8	4	7	9	63
ge			-				-	U	•	•	-	
$\overline{X} = \frac{\sum}{1}$ The co UCL = CL = $\frac{1}{2}$ LCL = The co UCL = CL = $\frac{1}{2}$ LCL = From t sampl 14.31	$\frac{\mathbf{x}}{0} =$ $\frac{\mathbf{x}}{0} = \overline{\mathbf{X}}$ $= \overline{\mathbf{X}} =$ $\overline{\mathbf{X}} =$ $\overline{\mathbf{X}} =$ \mathbf{D}_{4} $\overline{\mathbf{R}} =$ \mathbf{D}_{3} \mathbf{T} \mathbf{D}_{4} $\mathbf{R} =$ \mathbf{D}_{4} \mathbf{D}_{4} $\mathbf{R} =$ \mathbf{D}_{4}	$= \frac{106.}{10}$ sol lim $+ A_2$ 10.0 $- A_2$ 10.10 R = - 6.3 R = - 6.	$\frac{6}{2} =$ nits $2\overline{R} =$ 66 $\overline{R} =$ nits (2. 0(6) ve co lie 1,2	10. (for 2 = 10 = 10. for 1 115 5. 3) pontro betw 2, 3,	66 X char . 66 + 66 - (R char)(6. 3) = 0 bl limit veen th 10	$\overline{R} = \frac{1}{2}$ t is (0.58) (0.58) t is) = 13 cs value ne UCL 0. Also	$\frac{\sum R}{10} =$ ()(6.3) (6.3) .32 es we and I all th	$\frac{63}{10} =$ () = 1 () = 7. () = 7. () = 7.	6. 3 4. 31 006 rve th e.) 7. pple ra	at all 006	the < $ar{x}_i$ < value 1	< lie
betwe	en t	the co	ont	rol li	mits fo	or R (i.	e) 0 <	< R _i <	: 13.3	32, i :	=	

1, 2, 3,, 10. Hence we conclude that the process is in control.

Question 18.

A quality control inspector has taken ten samples of size four packets each from a potato chips company. The contents of the sample are given below, Calculate the control limits for the mean and range chart.

Sample	Observations									
number	1	2	3	4						
1	12.5	12.3	12.6	12.7						
2	12.8	12.4	12.4	12.8						
3	12.1	12.6	12.5	12.4						
4	12.2	12.6	12.5	12.3						
5	12.4	12.5	12.5	12.5						
6	12.3	12.4	12.6	12.6						
7	12.6	12.7	12.5	12.8						
8	12.4	12.3	12.6	12.5						
9	12.6	12.5	12.3	12.6						
10	12.1	12.7	12.5	12.8						

(Given for n = 4, $A_2 = 0.729$, $D_3 = 0$ and $D_4 = 2.282$)

Solution:

Sample		Observ	vations				
number	1	2	3	4	total	X	R
1	12.5	12.3	12.6	12.7	50.1	12.53	0.4
2	12.8	12.4	12.4	12.8	50.4	12.6	0.4
3	12.1	12.6	12.5	12.4	49.6	12.4	0.5
4	12.2	12.6	12.5	12.3	49.6	12.4	0.4
5	12.4	12.5	12.5	12.5	49.9	12.48	0.1
6	12.3	12.4	12.6	12.6	49.9	12.48	0.3
7	12.6	12.7	12.5	12.8	50.6	12.65	0.3
8	12.4	12.3	12.6	12.5	49.8	12.45	0.3
9	12.6	12.5	12.3	12.6	50	12.5	0.3
10	12.1	12.7	12.5	12.8	50.1	12.53	0.7
			125.02	3.7			

$$\overline{\mathbf{X}} = \frac{\sum \overline{x}}{10} = \frac{125.02}{10} = 12.5$$
 & $\overline{\mathbf{R}} = \frac{\sum \overline{\mathbf{R}}}{10} = \frac{3.7}{10} = 0.37$

The control limits for mean chart is

 $UCL = \overline{X} + A_2 \overline{R} = 12.5 + (0.729)(0.37) = 12.77$ $CL = \overline{X} = 12.5$

LCL = $\overline{X} - A_2\overline{R} = 12.5 - (0.729)(0.37) = 12.23$ The control limits for *R* chart is

 $\begin{aligned} &UCL = D_4 \overline{R} = (2.282)(0.37) = 0.84 \\ &CL = \overline{R} = 0.37 \\ &LCL = D_3 \overline{R} = (0)(0.37) = 0 \end{aligned}$

12.23 < \overline{X} < 12.77

The process is in control

Question 19.

The following data show the values of sample means and the ranges for ten samples of size 4 each. Construct the control chart for mean and range chart and determine whether the process is in control

Sample	1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10
Ā	29	26	5 37	7 34	4	14	45	39	20	34	23
R	39	10) 39) 1	7	12	20	05	21	23	15
Solution:											
Sample	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	total
Mean	2	2	37	3	1	4	3	2	3	23	201
	9	6	37	4	4	5	9	0	4	23	501
Range	3	1	30	1	1	2	0	2	2	15	201
	9	0	39	7	2	0	5	1	3	13	201

$$\overline{\overline{X}} = \frac{\sum \overline{X}}{10} = \frac{301}{10} = 30.1$$
$$\overline{R} = \frac{\sum R}{10} = \frac{201}{10} = 20.1$$

The control limits for \bar{X} chart is

$$\begin{split} & \text{UCL} = \overline{X} + A_2 \overline{R} = 30.1 + (0.729)(20.1) = 44.75 \\ & \text{CL} = \overline{X} = 30.1 \\ & \text{LCL} = \overline{X} - A_2 \overline{R} = 30.1 - (0.729)(20.1) = 15.45 \\ & \text{The control limits for R chart is} \\ & \text{UCL} = D_4 \overline{R} = (2.282)(20.1) = 45.87 \\ & \text{CL} = \overline{R} = 20.1 \\ & \text{LCL} = D_3 \overline{R} = (0)(20.1) = 0 \\ & \text{From the values of the control limits for \overline{X}, we observe that one} \end{split}$$

sample \bar{X} value (45) is above the UCL and one sample \bar{X} value (14) is below the LCL. Hence we conclude that the process is out of control.

Question 20.

In a production process, eight samples of size 4 are collected and their means and ranges are given below. Construct a mean chart and range chart with control limits.

Sample number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
\bar{X}	1 2	1 3	1 1	1 2	1 4	1 3	1 6	1 5
R	2	5	4	2	3	2	4	3

Solution:

Sample number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Total
X	1 2	1 3	1 1	1 2	1 4	1 3	1 6	1 5	106
R	2	5	4	2	3	2	4	3	25

$$\overline{\overline{X}} = \frac{\sum \overline{X}}{8} = \frac{106}{8} = 13.25$$
$$\overline{R} = \frac{\sum R}{8} = \frac{25}{8} = 3.13$$

The control limits for \bar{X} chart is

 $\text{UCL} = \bar{X} + A_2 \bar{R} = 13.25 + (0.729)(3.13) = 15.53$

 $CL = \overline{X} = 13.25$

 $LCL = \bar{\bar{X}} - A_2 \bar{R} = 13.25 - (0.729)(3.13) = 10.97$

The control limits for R chart is

 $UCL = D_4 \overline{R} = (2.282)(3.13) = 7.14$

 $CL = \overline{R} = 3.13$

 $LCL = D_3 \overline{R} = (0)(3.13) = 0$

From the values of the control limits for \bar{X} , we observe that sample \bar{X} value 16 is above the UCL. Hence we conclude that the process is out of control.

Question 21.

In a certain bottling industry, the quality control inspector recorded the weight of each of the 5 bottles selected at random during each hour of four hours in the morning.

Time	Weights in ml								
8.00AM	43	41	42	43	41				
9.00AM	40	39	40	39	44				
10.00AM	42	42	43	38	40				
11.00AM	39	43	40	39	42				

Solution:

Time		We	Ā	R			
8.00AM	43	41	42	43	41	42	2
9.00AM	40	39	40	39	44	40.4	5
10. 00AN	42	42	43	38	40	41	5
11.00AN	39	43	40	39	42	40.6	4
Total						164	16

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\Sigma \ \bar{X}}{4} = \frac{164}{4} = 41$$

$$\bar{R} = \frac{\Sigma \ R}{4} = \frac{16}{4} = 4$$
The control limits for \bar{X} chart is
$$UCL = \bar{X} + A_2 \bar{R} = 41 + (0.58)(4) = 43.32$$

$$CL = \bar{X} = 41$$

$$LCL = \bar{X} - A_2 \bar{R} = 41 - (0.58)(4) = 38.68$$
The control limits for *R* chart is
$$UCL = D_4 \bar{R} = (2.115)(4) = 8.46$$

$$CL = \bar{R} = 4$$

$$LCL = D_3 \bar{R} = (0)4 = 0$$

From the above control limit values. We observe that all the sample \bar{X} values are within UCL and LCL values.

Also, all the R values are also within UCL and LCL of R chart. Hence we conclude that the process is within Control.

CHAPTER 10 - OPERATIONS RESEARCH (2, 3 AND 5 MARKS)

Exercise 10.1 2 - Marks

<u>Question 1.</u> What is the transportation problem? Answer:

The transportation problem is to identify the quantity of homogeneous items to be transported from each origin (source) to each destination with the objective of minimising the total transportation cost.

Example : Managing water supply from water distribution points to various places in a city, so as to minimise the transportation cost.

Question 2.

Write the mathematical form of transportation problem. Answer:

Objective function: Minimize $Z = \sum_{i=1}^{m} \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_{ij} x_{ij}$

Subject to the constraints

 $\sum_{j=1}^{n} x_{ij} = a_i, i = 1, 2, \dots, m \text{ (supply constraints)}$

 $\sum_{i=1}^{m} x_{ij} = b_j, j = 1, 2, \dots, n$ (demand constraints)

 $x_{ij} \ge 0$ for all *i*, *j*. (non-negative restrictions)

Question 3.

What are a feasible solution and non-degenerate solution in the transportation problem? Solution:

Feasible Solution: A feasible solution to a transportation problem is a set of non-negative values x_{ij} (i = 1, 2, ..., m,

j = 1, 2, ...n) that satisfies the constraints.

Non-degenerate basic feasible Solution: If a basic feasible solution to a transportation problem contains exactly m + n - 1 allocation in independent positions, it is called a Non-degenerate basic feasible solution. Here *m* is the number of rows and *n* is the number of columns in a transportation problem.

Question 4.

What do you mean by balanced transportation problem? Answer:

In a transportation problem, if the total supply is **equal to** the total demand, it is said to be balanced transportation problem.

(i. e)
$$\sum_{i=1}^{m} a_i = \sum_{j=1}^{n} b_i$$

A feasible solution can be obtained to these problems by Northwest comer method, minimum cost method (or) Vogel's approximation method.

Exercise 10.2

<u>Question 1.</u> What is the Assignment problem? Answer:

For 'm' jobs to be performed on 'n' machines (one job per machine).

The assignment of different jobs to the different machines to **minimize** the **overall cost** is known as Assignment problem.

Question 2.

Give the mathematical form of the assignment problem. Answer:

The mathematical form of assignment problem is

Minimize $Z = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} C_{ij} x_{ij}$ Subject to the constraints

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_{ij} = 1, \text{ and } \sum_{j=1}^{n} x_{ij} = 1; x_{ij} = 0 \text{ (or) } 1$$

for all
$$i = 1, 2, \dots, n$$
 and $j = 1, 2, \dots, n$ where C_{ij} is the cost o

assigning ith job to j th machine and \boldsymbol{x}_{ij} represents the assignment

of ith job to jth machine.

Question 3.

What is the difference between Assignment Problem and

Transportation Problem?

Answer:

The assignment problem is a special case of the transportation

problem. The differences are given below.

Transportation Problem	Assignment Problem
1. This is about reducing cost of transportation merchandise	1. This is about assigning finite sources to finite destinations where only one destination is allotted for one source with minimum cost
2. Number of sources and number of demand need not be equal	2. Number of sources and the number of destinations must be equal
3. If total demand and total supply are not equal then the problem is said to be unbalanced.	3. If the number of rows are not equal to the number of columns then problems are unbalanced.
4. It requires 2 stages to solve: Getting initial basic feasible solution, by NWC, LCM, VAM and optimal solution by MODI method	4. It has only one stage. Hungarian method is sufficient for obtaining an optimal solution

3 - MARKS

EXERCISE 10.1



Final alloca	Final allocation :									
	D_1	D ₂	D_3	D_4	a_i					
01	(16) 5	(3) 3	6	2	19/3/0					
02	4	(15) 7	(22) 9	1	37/22/0					
03	3	4	(9) 7	(25) 5	34/25/0					
(b_j)	16/0	18/15/0	31/9/0	25/0	35					
Transport	ation sche	dule								

Transportation schedule:

 $0_1 \rightarrow D_1, 0_1 \rightarrow D_2, 0_2 \rightarrow D_2, 0_2 \rightarrow D_3, 0_3 \rightarrow D_3, 0_3 \rightarrow D_4$ $x_{11} = 16$, $x_{12} = 3$, $x_{22} = 15$, $x_{23} = 22$, $x_{33} = 9$, $x_{34} = 25$. Total transportation cost $= (16 \times 5) + (3 \times 3) + (15 \times 7) + (22 \times 9) + (9 \times 7) +$ $(25 \times 5) = 80 + 9 + 105 + 198 + 63 + 125$ = 580

Question 6.

Determine an initial basic feasible solution of the following transportation problem by north-west corner method.

	Bangalore	Nasik	Bhopal	Delhi	Capacity
Chennai	6	8	8	5	30
Madurai	5	11	9	7	40
Trichy	8	9	7	13	50
Demand (Units/day) Solution:	35	28	32	25	

Total capacity = Total Demand = 120.

First allocation:

	В	N]	Bh]	D		(a_i)	
С	(30) 6	8	3	1	8	ļ	5	.	30/0	
М	5		11	-	9		7		40	
Т	8	9	Э		7		13		50	
(b_i)	35/5		28		32	25			120	
Second al	location:									
	В		N		Bh		D		(a_i)	
С	(30) 6		8		8		5		30/0	
М	(5) 5		11		9		7		40/35	
Т	8	9			7		13		50	
(b_j)	35/5/0		28		32		25		120	
Third allo	cation :									
	В		N		Bh		D		(a_i)	
С	(30) 6		8		8		5		30/0	
М	(5) 5		(28) 11		9		7		40/35/7	
Т	8		9		7		13		50	
(b_j)	35/5/0		28/0		32		25		120	
Fourth allocation :										
	В		Ν		Bh		D		(a_i)	
С	(30) 6		8		8		5		30/0	
М	(5) 5		(28) 11		(7) 9		7		40/35/7	
Т	8		9		7		13		50	
(b_i)	35/5/0		28/0		32/25		25		120	

Fifth allo	cation :								
	В	Ν	Bh	D	(a_i)				
С	(30) 6	8	8	5	30/0				
М	(5)	(28)	(7)	7	40/35/7				
Т	8	9	(25)	13	50/25				
(b_j)	35/5/0	28/0	32/25/0	25	120				
Final allo	cation :								
	В	N	Bh	D	(a_i)				
С	(30) 6	8	8	5	30/0				
М	(5) 5	(28)	(7) 9	7	40/35/7				
Т	8	9	(25)	(25) 13	50/25/0				
(b_j)	35/5/0	28/0	32/25/0	25/0	120				
Transpo	rtation sch	nedule:							
(i.e) x_{12}	$x_1 = 30, x_{21}$	$= 5, x_{22}$	= 28, x ₂₃ =	7, $x_{33} = 2$	$5, x_{34} = 25$				
The tota	l transport	tation cos	t						
$= (30 \times 6)$	6) + (5 × 5)) + (28 × 1	$(1) + (7 \times 9)$	+ (25 × 7)) + (25 × 13)				
= 180 +	25 + 308	+ 63 + 1	75 + 325 =	1076					
Thus the minimum cost is Rs. 1076 by the north west comer									
method.									
Question	<u>1 7.</u>								
Obtain an initial basic feasible solution to the following									
transportation problem by using the least-cost method									
transpo	rtation pro	blem by ı	ising the lea	st-cost m	ethod.				
transpo	rtation pro	blem by ι	using the lea	st-cost m	ethod.				
transpo	rtation pro	blem by ι D ₂	using the lea	st-cost me Supp	ethod.				
transpor	D ₁	blem by u	D ₃	st-cost ma Supp 25	ethod.				
transpor 0 ₁ 0 ₂	D ₁	Blem by u D2 8 8 8	D ₃	st-cost m Supp 25 35	ethod.				
0 ₁ 0 ₂ 0 ₃	D ₁ D ₁ 0 6 7	blem by u D ₂ 8 8 6	Lising the lea D ₃ 5 4 9	st-cost me Supp 25 35 40	ethod.				
transpor 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand	D1 9 6 7 30	blem by u D ₂ 8 8 6 25	Lising the lea D ₃ 5 4 9 45	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40	ethod.				
transpor 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution:	P1 9 6 7 30	blem by u D2 8 8 6 25	using the lea D ₃ 5 4 9 45	st-cost m Supp 25 35 40	ethod.				
01 02 03 Demand Solution: Total sup	rtation pro	blem by u D ₂ 8 8 6 25 demand =	using the lea D ₃ 5 4 9 45	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40	ethod.				
transpor O ₁ O ₂ O ₃ Demand Solution: Total sup First alloo	rtation pro	blem by u D ₂ 8 8 6 25 demand =	Lising the lease D ₃ 5 4 9 45 100	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40	ethod.				
01 02 03 Demand Solution: Total sup First allo	rtation pro D_1 9 6 7 30 $ply = Total$ cation: D_1	blem by u D_2 8 8 6 25 demand = D_2	using the lead D_3 C_2 D_3 C_2 C_3	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40	ethod.				
transpor 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1	rtation pro $ \begin{array}{c} D_1 \\ 9 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 30 \\ \end{array} $ ply = Total cation: $D_1 \\ 9 \\ \end{array} $	blem by u D ₂ 8 6 25 demand = D ₂ 8	using the lea D_3 5494545100 D_3 a_i 525	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40	ethod.				
transport 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2	rtation pro $ \begin{array}{c} D_1 \\ 9 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 30 \\ \end{array} $ ply = Total cation: $D_1 \\ 9 \\ 6 \\ \end{array} $	blem by u D_2 8 6 25 demand = D_2 8 8 8	Lising the lea D ₃ D ₃ 4 9 45 45 100 a_i D_3 a_i 5 25 (35) 35 4 35	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40	ethod.				
transpor 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2 0_3	rtation pro $ \begin{array}{c} D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ \end{array} $ ply = Total cation: $D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ \hline 7 $	blem by u D_2 8 6 25 demand = D_2 8 8 6	Ising the lea D_3 54945100 D_3 a_i 525(35)3549940	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40	ethod.				
transport 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j)	rtation pro $ \begin{array}{c} D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ \end{array} $ ply = Total cation: $D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ \end{array} $	blem by u D_2 8 6 D_2 8 8 8 6 25	Lising the lea D3 D3 4 9 45 45 100 a_i D_3 a_i 5 25 (35) 35 4 9 $45/10$ 40	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40	ethod.				
transport 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j) The least-official	rtation pro D_1 9 6 7 30 ply = Total cation: D_1 9 6 7 30 cost 4 correspondence	blem by u D_2 8 6 25 demand = D_2 8 8 6 25 conds to cel	Ising the lea D3 D3 5 4 9 45 100 a_i 5 25 (35) 25 4 9 4 9 4 4 9 4 4 4 9 4 45/10 100, No fir	st we alloca	ethod. oly te to this cell.				
transport 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j) The least-of Second all	rtation pro D_1 9 6 7 30 ply = Total cation: D_1 9 6 7 30 cost 4 corresp llocation:	blem by u D2 8 6 25 demand = D2 8 6 25 ponds to cell	Ising the lea D3 D_3 4 9 45 45 100 a_i $5_{(35)}$ $25_{(35)}$ $4_{(35)}$ $25_{(35)}$ $4_{(35)}$ $4_{(35)}$ $4_{(5/10)}$ $4(0_2, 0_3)$. So fir	st we alloca	ethod. oly te to this cell.				
transpor 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j) The least-of Second allow	rtation pro D_1 D_1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	blem by u D2 8 8 6 25 demand = D2 8 8 6 25 conds to cell D2	Lising the lead D_3 5 4 9 45 100 D_3 a_i 5 (35) 4 9 45/10 $1(0_2, D_3)$. So fir D_3 a_i	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40 5 5/0 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	ethod. oly te to this cell.				
transpor 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j) The least-of Second all 0_1	rtation pro $ \begin{array}{c} D_1 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline 0 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline$	blem by u D_2 8 6 25 demand = D_2 8 8 6 25 conds to cell D_2 8 8 8 6 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Ising the lea Ising the lea D3 5 4 9 45 100 a_i 5 25 (35) 35 4 9 45/10 40 100, D3 5 25 35 4 9 45/10 40 100, D3 5 100, D3 2 100, D3 2 100, D3 2	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40 5/0 5/0 5 5/15	ethod. oly te to this cell.				
transpor 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j) The least-of Second all 0_1 0_2	rtation pro $ \begin{array}{c} D_1 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline \hline \hline 0 \\ \hline \hline$	blem by u D_2 8 8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ising the lea Ising the lead D3 5 4 9 45 100 a_i 5 25 (35) 4 9 40 45/10 40 100, D3 a 0 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40 5/0 5/0 5/15 5/0	ethod. oly te to this cell.				
transpor 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j) The least-of Second all 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j)	rtation pro $ \begin{array}{c} D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ \end{array} $ $ ply = Total \\ cation: \\ D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ cost 4 corresp \\ \hline llocation: \\ D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 10 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 10 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 0 \\ \hline 10 \\ 10 \\ \hline 10 \\ \hline 10 \\ \hline 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 $	blem by u D2 8 6 25 demand = D2 8 6 25 oonds to cell D2 8 6 25 oonds to cell D2 8 6 6 6 6 6 6	Ising the lea Ising the lead D3 5 4 9 45 100 a_i 5 25 (35) 25 4 9 45/10 4 100, D3 6 45/10 4 100, D3 6 100, D3 3 45/10 3 100, D3 3 (10) 2 5 3 (35) 3 4 9 4 9	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40 5/0 5 5/15 5/15 5/0 0	ethod. oly te to this cell.				
transpor 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j) The least- d Second all 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j)	rtation pro $ \begin{array}{c} D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ \end{array} $ ply = Total cation: D_1 D_1 9 6 7 30 cost 4 corresp llocation: D_1 9 6 7 30 cost 4 corresp llocation: D_1 9 6 7 30 cost 4 corresp llocation: D_1 9 6 7 30	blem by u D2 8 6 25 demand = D2 8 6 25 ponds to cell D2 8 6 25	Ising the lea D3 J_3 4 9 45 45 100 A_5 5 25 (35) 4 45/10 40 1(02, D3). So fir A_5 03 A_1^2 (35) A_2^2 (10) 5 (35) A_4^2 9 $A_5/10/0$	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40 5/0 5/0 5/15 5/0 0	ethod. oly te to this cell.				
transpor 0_1 0_2 0_3 Demand Solution: Total sup First allow 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j) The least-of Second allow 0_1 0_2 0_3 (b_j) The least-of Second allow	rtation pro $ \begin{array}{c} D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ \hline ply = Total \\ \hline cation: \\ D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ \hline cost 4 corresp \\ \hline llocation: \\ D_1 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline 6 \\ \hline 7 \\ \hline 30 \\ \hline cost 5 corr \\ \hline \end{array} $	blem by u D2 8 6 25 demand = D2 8 6 25 conds to cell b conds to cell conds to	Lising the lead D_3 4 9 45 100 D_3 a_i 5 (35) 4 9 45/10 (10) 5 (35) 4 9 40 (10) 5 (35) 4 9 40 45/10 (10) 5 (35) 4 9 45/10 (10) 5 (35) 4 9 (10) 5 (35) 4 9 (10) 5 (35) 4 9 (10) 5 (35) 4 9 (10) 5 (35) 4 9 (25) (35) 4 9 (35)	st-cost ma Supp 25 35 40 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	e thod. oly te to this cell.				

01 9 8 (10) 25/15 5 02 (35) 35/0 6 8 4 9 03 7 (25)40 6 30 25/0 45/10/0 (b_j) The least-cost 6 corresponds to cell (O_3, D_2) . So we have allocated

 D_2

min(25,40) to this cell.

 D_3

 a_i

Fourth allocation: D_1 D_2 D_3 a_i 01 9 8 (10) 25/15 5 0_{2} 6 8 (35) 35/0 4 9 (25) 40/15/0 03 (15) 7 6

(b_i)	30/15	25/0	45/10/0	
The least	-cost 7 cor	responds to	o cell (0 ₃ , D	1). So we have allocated
min(30,1	5) to this c	ell.		

Final allocation:

Third allocation:

 D_1

Although the next least cost is 8, we cannot allocate to cells (O_1, D_2) and (O_2, D_2) because we have exhausted the demand 25 for this column. So we allocate 15 to cell $(0_1, D_1)$

	D_1	D_2	D_3	a_i				
01	(15) 9	8	(10) 5	25/15/0				
02	6	8	(35) 4	35/0				
03	(15) 7	(25) 6	9	40/15/0				
(b_j)	30/15/0	25/0	45/10/0					
Transportation schedule: $O_1 \rightarrow D_1, O_1 \rightarrow D_3, O_2 \rightarrow D_3, O_3 \rightarrow$								

 $D_1, O_3 \rightarrow D_2$ (i.e) $x_{11} = 15, x_{13} = 10, x_{23} = 35, x_{31} = 15, x_{32} = 25$ Total cost is $=(15\times9)+(10\times5)+(35\times4)+(15\times7)+(25\times6)$ = 135 + 50 + 140 + 105 + 150= 580

Thus by least cost method (LCM) the cost is Rs. 580.

Question 10.

solution to Determine the basic feasible the following transportation problem using North West Corner rule. Sinks Supply Е А В С D Р 2 7 4 11 10 3 7 Origins Q 1 4 2 1 8 R 3 9 4 8 12 9 3 3 4 Demand 5 6



EXERCISE 10.2

Question 4.

Three jobs A, B and C one to be assigned to three machines U, V and W. The processing cost for each job machine combination is shown in the matrix given below. Determine the allocation that minimizes the overall processing cost.

		Machine				
		U	V	W		
Job	A	17	25	31		
	B	10	25	16		
	C	12	14	11		
(cost is in ₹ per unit)						

Solution: Here the number of rows and columns are equal. Step 1: We select the smallest element from each row and subtract from other elements in its row.

		Ν	lachine		Column V has no zero.
		U	V	W	Go to step 2.
Job	A	0	8	14	
	В	0	15	6	
	C	1	3	0	

Step 2: Select the smallest element from each column and subtract from other elements in its column.

		Μ	lachine		Since each row and
		U	V	W	column contains at
Job	A	0	5	14	least one zero,
	В	0	12	6	assignments can be
	C	1	0	0	made.

Step 3: (Assignment) : Row A contains exactly one zero. We mark it by \Box and other zeros in its column by x.

		Machine				
		U	V	W		
Job	А	0	5	14		
	В	0	12	6		
	С	X	0	0		

Now proceed column wise. Column V has exactly one zero. Mark by \Box and other zeros in its row by X. Step 4:

		Machine						
		U	U V W					
Job	А	0	5	14				
	В	0	12	6				
	С	X	0	8				

Now there is no zero in row B to assign the job. So proceed as follows. Draw a minimum number of lines to cover all the zeros in the reduced matrix. Subtract 5 from all the uncovered elements and add to the element at the intersection of 2 lines as shown below.

Step 5:



Now start the whole procedure once again for assignment to get the following matrix .

Thus all the 3 assignments have been made. The optimal

assignment schedule and the total cost is Job Machine Cost					
Job	Machine	Cost			
А	V	25			
В	U	10			
С	W	11			
TOTAL		46			

Business Mathematics & Statistics

Exercise 10.3

<u>Question 1.</u> Given the following pay-off matrix (in rupees) for three strategies and two states of nature.

	Strategy	States-o	f-nature
		E ₁	E ₂
	<i>S</i> ₁	40	60
	<i>S</i> ₂	10	-20
	S ₃	-40	150

Select a strategy using each of the following rule (i) Maximin (ii) Minimax Solution:

Solution:

Strategy	States - nature	of -	MINIMUM MAXIM		
	E ₁	E ₂	PATOFF	PAY OFF	
S ₁	40	60	40	60	
S ₂	10	-20	-20	10	
S ₃	-40	150	-40	150	

(I) Max min Principle :

Max (40, -20, -40) = 40. Since the maximum pay-off is Rs. 40, the best strategy is S₁ according to maximin rule.

(ii) Minimax principle:

Min (60,10,150) = 10. Since the minimum pay- off is Rs. 10, the best strategy is S_2 according to minimax rule.

Question 2.

A farmer wants to decide which of the three crops he should plant on his 100 -acre farm. The profit from each is dependent on the rainfall during the growing season. The farmer has categorized the amount of rainfall as high, medium and low. His estimated profit for each is shown in the table.

Dainfall	Estimated Conditional Profit (Rs.)				
Kallilali	Crop A	Crop B	Crop C		
High	8000	3500	5000		
Medium	4500	4500	5000		
Low	2000	5000	4000		

If the farmer wishes to plant the only crop, decide which should be his best crop using (i) Maximin (ii) Minimax Solution:

Estimated	Rainfall			Minim Maxin		
condition al profit (Rs.)	High	Mediu m	Low	um PAY OFF	um payoff	
Crop A	8000	4500	2000	2000	8000	
Crop B	3500	4500	5000	5000	5000	
Crop C	5000	5000	4000	4000	5000	

(i) Maxmn principle:

Max (2000,3500,4000) = 4000. Since the maximum profit is Rs. 4000, he must choose crop C as the best crop.

(ii) Minimax principle:

Min (8000,5000,5000) = 5000. Since the minimum cost is Rs. 5000, he can choose crop B and crop C as the best crop.

Question 3.

The research department of Hindustan Ltd. has recommended paying the marketing department to launch a shampoo of three different types. The marketing types of shampoo to be launched under the following estimated payoffs for various level of sales.

Types of shampoo	Estimated sales			
	15000	10000	5000	
Egg shampoo	30	10	10	
Clinic shampoo	40	15	5	
Deluxe shampoo	55	20	3	

What will be the marketing manager's decision if (i) Maximin and (ii) Minimax principle applied? Solution:

Types of	Estimated sales			Min	Max
shampoo	15000	10000	5000	Pay	pay
snampoo	15000	10000	5000	off	off
Egg shampoo	30	10	10	10	30
Clinic shampoo	40	15	5	5	40
Deluxe shampoo	55	20	3	3	55

(i) Maximin principle

Max (10,5,3) = 10. Since the maximum pay-off is 10 units, the marketing manager has to choose Egg shampoo by Maximin rule.

(ii) Minimax principle

Min (30,40,55) = 30. Since the minimum pay-off is 30 units, the marketing manager has to choose Egg shampoo by minimax rule.

Question 4.

Following pay-off matrix, which is the optimal decision under each of the following rule (i) Maximin (ii) Minimax

Act	States of nature				
ACL	<i>S</i> ₁	<i>S</i> ₂	<i>S</i> ₃	S_4	
A_1	14	9	10	5	
A_2	11	10	8	7	
A_3	9	10	10	11	
A_4	8	10	11	13	

Solution:

Act	State	s of nat	ure		Min	Max	
Act	S ₁	S ₂	S ₃	S_4	pay-off	pay off	
A ₁	14	9	10	5	5	14	
A ₂	11	10	8	7	7	11	
A ₃	9	10	10	11	9	11	
A ₄	8	10	11	13	8	13	

(i) Maximin principle

Max (5,7,9,8) = 9. Since the maximum pay-off is 9, the optimal decision is A_3 according to maximin rule.

(ii) Minimax principle

Min (14,11,11,13) = 11. Since the minimum pay-off is 11, the optimal decision A_2 and A_3 according to minimax rule.

<u>5 MARKS</u>

EXERCISE 10.1

Question 8.

Explain Vogel's approximation method by obtaining an initia	al
feasible solution of the following transportation problem	

	D_1	D_2	D_3	D_4	Supply
01	2	3	11	7	6
02	1	0	6	1	1
03	5	8	15	9	10
Demand	7	5	3	2	

Solution: Total supply = Total demand = 17

First allocation :



The largest difference is 6 corresponding to column D_4 . In this column least cost is $(O_2,D_4).$ Allocate $\min(2,1)$ to this cell.

Second allocation:



The largest difference is 5 in column D_2 . Here the least cost is

 (O_1, D_2) . So allocate min (5,6) to this cell.

Third allocation:

	D_1	D_3	D_4	a_i	Penalty
01	(1)	11	7	1/0	(5)
	2				
03	5	15	9	10	(4)
b_j	7/6	3	1	-	
-					

Penalty (3) (4) (2)

The largest penalty is 5 in row O_1 . The least cost is in (O_1, D_1) . So allocate min(7,1) here.

Fourth allocation:



Fifth allocation:



Penalty - - We allocate min(1,4) to (O_3, D_4) cell since it has the least cost. Finally the balance we allot to cell (O_3, D_3) . Thus we have the following allocations:







The largest penalty is 1. Allocate min(30,20) to (O_2, D_1) Balance 10 units we allot to (O_1, D_1) .

Thus we have the following allocations:

	D_1	D_2	D_3	D_4	a_i
01	(10)		(20)		30
	5	8	3	6	
02	(20)	(20)		(10)	50
	4	5	7	4	
03		(20)			20
	6	2	4	6	
j	30	40	20	10	

Transportation schedule:

 $\mathbf{O}_1 \rightarrow \mathbf{D}_1, \mathbf{O}_1 \rightarrow \mathbf{D}_3, \mathbf{O}_2 \rightarrow \mathbf{D}_1, \mathbf{O}_2 \rightarrow \mathbf{D}_2, \mathbf{O}_2 \rightarrow \mathbf{D}_4, \mathbf{O}_3 \rightarrow \mathbf{P}_2$ (i.e) $x_{11} = 10, x_{13} = 20, x_{21} = 20, x_{22} = 20, x_{24} = 10, x_{32} = 20$ Total cost = $(10 \times 5) + (20 \times 3) + (20 \times 4)$ $+(20 \times 5) + (10 \times 4) + (20 \times 2)$

= 50 + 60 + 80 + 100 + 40 + 40 = 370

Thus the least cost by YAM is Rs. 370.

Question 11.

Find the initial basic feasible solution of the following transportation problem:

-	Ι	II	III	Demand
A	1	2	6	7
В	0	4	2	12
C	3	1	5	11
Supply	10	10	10	

Using (i) North West Corner rule (ii) Least Cost method

(iii) Vogel's approximation method

Solution: Total demand = total supply = 30.

(i) North West Corner rule

First allocation :



10

Second allocation :



10

3/0



Fourth allocation :

	II	III	a_i
С	(1)	(10)	11/10/0
	1	5	
h.	1/0	10/0	

We first allot 1 unit to (C, II) cell and then the balance 10 units to (C, III) cell. Thus we have the following allocations:



EXERCISE 10.2

Question 5.

A computer centre has got three expert programmers. The centre needs three application programmes to be developed. The head of the computer centre, after studying carefully the programmes to be developed, estimates the computer time in minutes required by the experts to the application programme as follows. Now all the subordinates have been assigned tasks. The optimal assignment schedule and the total cost is

		Programmes		
		Р	Q	R
	1	120	100	80
Programmers	2	80	90	110
	3	110	140	120

Assign the programmers to the programme in such a way that the total computer time is least.

Solution: Here the number of rows equals the number of columns. Step 1:

	Programmes			
		Р	Q	R
Due average er	1	40	20	0
Programmer	2	0	10	30
	3	0	30	10

Step 2:

		Programmes			
		Р	Q	R	
Programmer	1	40	10	0	
	2	0	0	30	
	3	0	20	10	

Step 3 : (Assignment)

	Programmes			
Programmer		Ρ	Q	R
	1	40	10	0
	<i>,</i> 2	X	0	30
	3	0	20	10

Now all the 3 programmes have been assigned to the programmers. The optimal assignment schedule and the total cost is The optimal assignment (minimum) cost is ₹ 280.

Programmer	Programme	Cost
1	R	80
2	Q	90
3	Р	110
TOTAL COST		280

Question 6. A departmental head has four subordinates and four tasks to be performed. The subordinates differ inefficiency and the tasks differ in their intrinsic difficulty. His estimates of the time each man would take to perform each task is given below How should the tasks be allocated to subordinates so as to minimize the total man-hours?

		Tasks					
		1	2	3	4		
Subord	Р	8	26	17	11		
inates	Q	13	28	4	26		
	R	38	19	18	15		
	S	9	26	24	10		

Solution: A number of tasks equal the number of subordinates. Step 1: Subtract minimum hours of each row from other elements of that row. TT - - 1- -

			Tas	SKS	
		1	2	3	4
Subordinates	Р	0	18	9	3
	Q	9	24	0	22
	R	23	4	3	0
	S	0	17	15	1

Since column 2 has no zero, proceed further

Step 2 :	Tasks				
		1	2	3	4
Subordinates	Р	0	14	9	3
	Q	9	20	0	22
	R	23	0	3	0
	S	0	13	15	1

can proceed with the assignment since all the rows and columns have zeros. Step 3 : (Assignment)

	1	2	3	4
Р	0	14	9	3
Q	9	20	0	22
R	23	0	3	X
S	X	13	15	1

Now there is no zero in row S. So we proceed as below

Step 4:

We

	1	2	3	4
Р	0	14	9	3
Q	9	-20	0	-22-
R	-23-	0	3	X
S	*	13	15	1
	-			

We have drawn the minimum number of lines to cover all the zeros in the reduced matrix obtained. The smallest element from all the uncovered elements is 1. We subtract this from all the uncovered elements and add them to the elements which lie at the intersection of two lines. Thus we obtain another reduced problem for fresh assignment. ~

			2	3	4		
	P	0	13	8	3]	
	Q	10	20	0	22		
	R	24	0	3	\mathbf{S}		
	S	\aleph	12	14	0		
Now all the sub	ordinates l	have	been	assi	gnmei	nt tas	ks .
	Subordir	nates	Р	Q	R	S	
	Task		1	3	2	4	
<u>Total = 41</u>	No. Of h	ours	8	4	19	10	

Question 7.

following cost matrix.

Find the optimal solution for the assignment problem with the

			Area		
		1	2	3	4
	Р	11	17	8	16
Salesman	Q	9	7	12	6
	R	13	16	15	12
	S	14	10	12	11

Solution: Number of rows = Number of columns Step 1:

			A	ea	
		1	2	3	4
	P	3	9	0	8
Calacman	Q	3	1	6	0
Salesman	R	1	4	3	0
	s	4	0	2	1

Step 2 :

			A	ea	
1.	- 3	1	2	3	4
	Р	2	9	0	8
Salasman	Q	2	1	6	0
Satesman	R	0	4	3	0
	s	3	0	2	1

Step 3 : (Assignment)

			Ar	ea	
		1	2	3	4
	Р	2	9	0	8
6.1	Q	2	1	6	0
Salesman	R	0	4	3	Х
	s	3	0	2	1

Now all the salesmen have been assigned areas. The optimal assignment sched<u>ule and the total cost is</u>

Salesman	Area	Cost
Р	3	8
Q	4	6
R	1	13
S	2	10
Total hours	37	

Thus the optimal cost is Rs 37.

Question 8.

Assign four trucks 1, 2, 3 and 4 to vacant spaces A, B, C, D, E and F so that distance travelled is minimized. The matrix below shows the distance.

	1	2	3	4	
А	4	7	3	7	
В	8	2	5	5	
С	4	9	6	9	
D	7	5	4	8	
Е	6	3	5	4	
F	6	8	7	3	

Solution:

Here the number of trucks is 4 and vacant spaces are 6. So the given assignment problem is the unbalanced problem. So we introduce two dummy columns with all the entries zero to make is balanced. So the problem is

		(Trucks)					
		1	2	3	4	d	d
(spaces)	A	4	7	3	7	0	0
	В	8	2	5	5	0	0
	С	4	9	6	9	0	0
	D	7	5	4	8	0	0
	Е	6	3	5	4	0	0
	F	6	8	7	3	0	0

Here only 4 vacant spaces can be assigned to four trucks

Step 1 : Not necessary since	e all rows have zeros
------------------------------	-----------------------

Step 2 :		(Trucks)						
		1	2	3	4	d	d	
(spaces)	A	0	5	0	4	0	0	
	В	4	0	2	2	0	0	
	С	0	7	3	6	0	0	
	D	3	3	1	5	0	0	
	Е	2	1	2	1	0	0	
	F	2	6	4	0	0	0	
Step 3 : (A	ssign	ment)					

0 5 в 0 2 × 4 (Spaces) С 0 × 6 D 3 1 5 0 Е 2 2 1 1 0 0 F 2 6 0

The optimal assignment schedule and total distance travelled is

Vacant space	Truck	Distance
Α	3	3
В	2	2
С	1	4
D	d	0
Е	d	0
F	4	3
Total		12

Thus the minimum distance travelled is 12km

<u>CHAPTER – I</u>

1. If A=(1 2 3), then the rank of AA^{T} is	<u>Ans : 1</u>
2. The rank of m × n matrix whose elements are unity is	<u>Ans : 1</u>
3. If $T = {A \\ B} \begin{pmatrix} 0.4 & 0.6 \\ 0.2 & 0.8 \end{pmatrix}$ is a transition probability matrix, then at equilibrium A is equal to	<u>Ans : 1/4</u>
4. If A = $\begin{pmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 \end{pmatrix}$, then $\rho(A)$ is	<u>Ans : 2</u>
5. The rank of the matrix $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 9 \end{pmatrix}$ is	<u>Ans : 3</u>
6. The rank of the unit matrix of order n is	<u>Ans : n</u>
7. If ρ (A) = r then which of the following is correct? Ans : A has at least one minor of ord	er r which does not vanish
8. If A = $\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{pmatrix}$ then the rank of AA ^T is	<u>Ans : 1</u>
9. If the rank of the matrix $\begin{pmatrix} \lambda & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda & -1 \\ -1 & 0 & \lambda \end{pmatrix}$ is 2. Then λ is	<u>Ans : 1</u>
10. The rank of the diagonal matrix $\begin{pmatrix} 1 & & \\ & 2 & \\ & -3 & \\ & & 0 & \\ & & & 0 \\ & & & 0 \end{pmatrix}$	<u>Ans : 3</u>
11. If T = $ B \begin{pmatrix} 0.7 & 0.3 \\ 0.6 & x \end{pmatrix} $ is a transition probability matrix, then the value of x is	<u>Ans : 0.4</u>
12. Which of the following is not an elementary transformation?	$\underline{Ans:} \operatorname{Ri} \rightarrow 2 \operatorname{Ri} + 2Cj$
13. If $\rho(A) = \rho(A, B)$ then the system is	Ans : Consistent
14. If $\rho(A) = \rho(A, B)$ = the number of unknowns, then the system is Ans : Consistent	and has a unique solution
15. If ρ (A) $\neq \rho$ (A, B) , then the system is	Ans : inconsistent
16. In a transition probability matrix, all the entries are greater than or equal to	<u>Ans : 0</u>
17. If the number of variables in a non-homogeneous system AX = B is n, then the system possesses a	unique solution only when
	$\underline{Ans:}\rho(A) = \rho(A, B) = n$
18. The system of equations $4x + 6y = 5$, $6x + 9y = 7$ has	Ans : no solution
19. For the system of equations $x + 2y + 3z = 1$, $2x + y + 3z = 2$, $5x + 5y + 9z = 4$	Ans : there is only one solution
20. If $ A \neq 0$, then A is	Ans : non- singular matrix
21. The system of linear equations $x + y + z = 2$, $2x + y - z = 3$, $3x + 2y + k = 4$ has unique solution, if k	t is not equal to <u>Ans : 0</u>
22. Cramer's rule is applicable only to get an unique solution when	<u>Ans :</u> ∆ ≠ 0
23. If $\frac{a_1}{x} + \frac{b_1}{y} = c_1$, $\frac{a_2}{x} + \frac{b_2}{y} = c_2$, $\Delta_1 = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{vmatrix}$; $\Delta_2 = \begin{vmatrix} b_1 & c_1 \\ b_2 & c_2 \end{vmatrix}$; $\Delta_3 = \begin{vmatrix} c_1 & a_1 \\ c_2 & a_2 \end{vmatrix}$ then (x, y) is	<u>Ans:</u> $\left(\frac{-\Delta_1}{\Delta_2}, \frac{-\Delta_1}{\Delta_3}\right)$
24. $ A_{n \times n} = 3 adjA = 243$ then the value n is	<u>Ans : 6</u>
25. Rank of a null matrix is	<u>Ans : 0</u>

<u>CHAPTER - II</u>	
$1.\int \frac{1}{x^3} dx $ is	<u>Ans: $\frac{-1}{2x^2}$ + c</u>
2. $\int 2^x dx$ is	Ans : $\frac{2^{x}}{\log 2}$ + c
$3. \int \frac{\sin 2x}{2\sin x} dx \text{ is}$	<u>Ans :</u> sin x+ c
4. $\int \frac{\sin 5x - \sin x}{\cos 3x} dx$ is	<u>Ans:</u> $-\cos 2x + c$
$5. \int \frac{\log x}{x} dx$, x > 0 is	$\underline{Ans:}\frac{1}{2}(\log x)^2 + c$
6. $\int \frac{e^x}{\sqrt{1+e^x}} dx$ is	<u>Ans</u> : $2\sqrt{1 + e^x} + c$
7. $\int \sqrt{e^x} dx$ is	<u>Ans</u> : $2\sqrt{e^x} + c$
$8.\int e^{2x}[2x^2+2x]dx$	<u>Ans</u> : $e^{2x}x^2 + c$
$9. \int \frac{e^x}{e^x + 1} dx $ is	<u>Ans</u> : $\log e^x + 1 + c$
$10. \int \left[\frac{9}{x-3} - \frac{1}{x+1}\right] dx$ is Ans	$\frac{1}{3} \cdot 9\log x-3 - \log x+1 + c$
$11. \int \frac{2x^3}{4+x^4} dx$ is	$\underline{\mathbf{Ans:}}_{2}^{1}\log\left 4+x^{4}\right +c$
$12. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - 36}}$ is	$\underline{Ans:}\log\left x+\sqrt{x^2-36}\right +c$
13. $\int \frac{2x+3}{\sqrt{x^2+3x+2}} dx$ is	$\underline{\mathbf{Ans:}} 2\sqrt{x^2 + 3x + 2} + c$
14. $\int_0^1 (2x+1) dx$ is	<u>Ans : 2</u>
15. $\int_{2}^{4} \frac{dx}{x}$ is	<u>Ans : log 2</u>
16. $\int_0^\infty e^{-2x} dx$ is	<u>Ans : </u> ¹ / ₂
17. $\int_{-1}^{1} x^3 e^{x^4} dx$ is	<u>Ans : 0</u>
18. If f(x) is a continuous function and a < c < b , then $\int_a^c f(x) dx + \int_c^b f(x) dx$ is	<u>Ans</u> : $\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx$
19. The value of $\int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos x dx$ is	<u>Ans : 2</u>
20. $\int_0^1 \sqrt{x^4(1-x)^2} dx$ is	<u>Ans:</u> 1 /12
21. If $\int_0^1 f(x) dx = 1$, $\int_0^1 x f(x) = a$ and $\int_0^1 x^2 f(x) dx = a^2$, $\int_0^1 (a - x)^2 f(x) dx$ is	<u>Ans : 0</u>
22. The value of $\int_{2}^{3} f(5-x) dx - \int_{2}^{3} f(x) dx$ is	<u>Ans : 0</u>
23. $\int_0^4 \left(\sqrt{x} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right) dx$ is	<u>Ans :</u> 28/3
24. $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \tan x dx$ is	<u>Ans : log 2</u>
25. Using the factorial representation of the gamma function, which of the following is the solution	n for the gamma
function $\Gamma(n)$ when $n = 8$	<u>Ans : 5040</u>
26. Γ(n) is	<u>Ans: (n - 1)!</u>
27. Γ(1) is	<u>Ans : 1</u>
28. If $n > 0$, then $\Gamma(n)$ is	$\underline{\mathbf{Ans:}} \int_0^\infty e^{-x} x^{n-1} dx$
29. $\Gamma\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)$	<u>Ans: $\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2}$</u>
$30. \int_0^\infty x^4 e^{-x} dx$ is	<u>Ans : </u> 4!

Ans: 32/3 sq.units

Ans: log2 sq.units

<u>Ans:</u> $10\left(1-e^{\frac{-x}{10}}\right)$

<u>Ans:</u> $54x - \frac{9x^2}{2} + k$

<u>Ans:</u> $35 + \frac{7x}{2} - x^2$

<u>Ans:</u>MC - MR = 0

Ans: 100 - 3x²

Ans: 250/3 units

Ans: 3/2 sq.units

Ans: 32/3 units

Ans: 9/2

<u>Ans: $\frac{200}{3}$ x^{$\frac{1}{2}$}</u>

Ans : revenue is constant

Ans: 1/2 sq.unit

CHAPTER - III 1. Area bounded by the curve y = x (4 - x) between the limits 0 and 4 with x - axis is 2. Area bounded by the curve $y = e^{-2x}$ between the limits $0 \le x \le \infty$ is 3. Area bounded by the curve $y = \frac{1}{x}$ between the limits 1 and 2 is 4. If the marginal revenue function of a firm is MR= $e^{\frac{-x}{10}}$, then revenue is 5. If MR and MC denotes the marginal revenue and marginal cost functions, then the profit functions is $Ans: P = \int (MR - MC) dx + k$ 6. The demand and supply functions are given by D (x)= $16 - x^2$ and S (x) = $2x^2 + 4$ are under perfect competition, then

the equilibrium price x is <u>Ans : 2</u> 7. The marginal revenue and marginal cost functions of a company are MR = 30 - 6x and MC = -24 + 3x where x is the

product, then the profit function is

- 8. The given demand and supply function are given by D (x) = 20 5x and S (x) = 4x + 8 if they are under perfect competition then the equilibrium demand is Ans: 40/3
- 9. If the marginal revenue MR = $35 + 7x 3x^2$, then the average revenue AR is
- 10. The profit of a function p(x) is maximum when
- 11. For the demand function p(x), the elasticity of demand with respect to price is unity then
- 12. The demand function for the marginal function MR = $100 9x^2$ is
- 13. When $x_0 = 5$ and $p_0 = 3$ the consumer's surplus for the demand function $p_d = 28 x^2$ is
- 14. When $x_0 = 2$ and $p_0 = 12$ the producer's surplus for the supply function $p_s = 2x^2 + 4$ is
- 15. Area bounded by y = x between the lines y = 1, y = 2 with y = axis is
- 16. The producer's surplus when the supply function for a commodity is P = 3 + x and $x_0 = 3$ is
- 17. The marginal cost function is MC = $100\sqrt{x}$. find AC given that TC =0 when the out put is zero is
- 18. The demand and supply function of a commodity are $P(x) = (x 5)^2$ and $S(x) = x^2 + x + 3$ then the equilibrium quantity x_0 is
- Ans : 2 19. The demand and supply function of a commodity are D(x) = 25 - 2x and $S(x) = \frac{10+x}{4}$ then the equilibrium price P0 is <u>Ans : 5</u> 20. If MR and MC denote the marginal revenue and marginal cost and MR – MC = $36x - 3x^2 - 81$, then the maximum profit at x is equal to <u>Ans : 9</u>
- 21. If the marginal revenue of a firm is constant, then the demand function is Ans: MR 22. For a demand function p, if $\int \frac{dp}{p} = k \int \frac{dx}{x}$ then k is equal to <u>Ans: $\frac{-1}{n}$ </u> 23. Area bounded by $y = e^x$ between the limits 0 to 1 is Ans: (e-1) sq.units 24. The area bounded by the parabola $y^2 = 4x$ bounded by its latus rectum is Ans: 8/3 sq.units 25. Area bounded by y = |x| between the limits 0 and 2 is Ans: 2 sq.units

CHAPTER - IV

1. The degree of the differential equation $\frac{d^4y}{dx^4} - \left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^4 + \frac{dy}{dx} = 3$	<u>Ans : 1</u>
2. The order and degree of the differential equation $\sqrt{\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}} = \sqrt{\frac{dy}{dx} + 5}$ are respectively	<u>Ans :</u> 2 and 1
3. The order and degree of the differential equation $\left(\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \sqrt{\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)} - 4 = 0$ are respectively.	<u>Ans :</u> 2 and 6
4. The differential equation $\left(\frac{dx}{dy}\right)^3 + 2y^{\frac{1}{2}} = x$ is	Ans : of order 1 and degree 3
5. The differential equation formed by eliminating a and b from $y=ae^{x} + be^{-x}$ is	$\underline{\mathbf{Ans:}}_{dx^2}^{d^2y} - y = 0$
6. If $y = cx + c - c^3$ then its differential equation is	<u>Ans</u> : $y = x \frac{dy}{dx} + \frac{dy}{dx} - \left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)^3$
7. The integrating factor of the differential equation $\frac{dx}{dy} + Px = Q$ is	<u>Ans:</u> e ^{∫ Pdy}
8. The complementary function of $(D^2 + 4) y = e^{2x}$ is	<u>Ans</u> : $A \cos 2x + B \sin 2x$
9. The differential equation of y = mx + c is (m and c are arbitrary constants)	$\underline{\mathbf{Ans:}}_{dx^2}^{d^2y} = 0$
10. The particular integral of the differential equation is $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - 8\frac{dy}{dx} + 16y = 2e^{4x}$	<u>Ans</u> : x^2e^{4x}
11. Solution of $\frac{dx}{dy} + Px = 0$	<u>Ans</u> : $x = ce^{-py}$
12. If sec ² x is an integrating factor of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$ then P =	<u>Ans</u> : 2 tan x
13. The integrating factor of $x \frac{dy}{dx} - y = x^2$ is	<u>Ans: $\frac{1}{x}$</u>
14. The solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} + Py = Q$ where P and Q are the function of x is	<u>Ans</u> : $ye^{\int Pdx} = \int Q e^{\int Pdx} dx + c$
15. The differential equation formed by eliminating A and B from $y = e^{-2x}(A \cos x + B \sin x)$ is	$\underline{\mathbf{Ans:}} y_2 + 4y_1 + 5 = 0$
16. The particular integral of the differential equation $f(D)y = e^{ax}$ where $f(D) = (D - a)^2$	Ans: $\frac{x^2}{2}e^{ax}$
17. The differential equation of $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$	Ans:xdx+ydy=0
18. The complementary function of $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} - \frac{dy}{dx} = 0$ is	$Ans: A + Be^x$
19. The P.I of $(3D^2 + D - 14)y = 13e^{2x}$ is	<u>Ans :</u> xe ^{2x}
20. The general solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = \cos x$ is Ans : $y = \sin x + c$,	c is an arbitrary constant
21. A homogeneous differential equation of the form $\frac{dy}{dx} = f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$ can be solved by making substitution,	<u>Ans</u> : y = v x
22. A homogeneous differential equation of the form $\frac{dx}{dy} = f\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)$ can be solved by making substitution,	<u>Ans :</u> x = v y
23. The variable separable form of $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y(x-y)}{x(x+y)}$ by taking $y = vx$ and $\frac{dy}{dx} = v + x\frac{dv}{dx}$ is	$\underline{\mathbf{Ans:}}_{2v^2}^{1+v} \mathrm{dv} = -\frac{\mathrm{dx}}{\mathrm{x}}$
24. Which of the following is the homogeneous differential equation? $Ans: y^2$	$dx + (x^2 - xy - y^2) dy = 0$
25. The solution of the differential equation $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{y}{x} + \frac{f(\frac{y}{x})}{f(\frac{y}{x})}$ is	$\underline{\mathbf{Ans:}} f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) = kx$

CHAPTER - V	
1. $\Delta^2 y_0 =$	$\underline{\mathbf{Ans}:} \mathbf{y}_2 - 2\mathbf{y}_1 + \mathbf{y}_0$
2. Δ f (x) =	$\underline{Ans:} f(x+h) - f(x)$
3. E ≡	<u>Ans :</u> 1 + Δ
4. If h=1, then Δ (x ²) =	<u>Ans :</u> 2x + 1
5. If c is a constant then Δ c =	<u>Ans : 0</u>
6. If m and n are positive integers then $\Delta^m \Delta^n f(x) =$	<u>Ans</u> : Δ^{m+n} f (x)
7. If 'n' is a positive integer $\Delta^n [\Delta^{-n} f(x)]$	<u>Ans :</u> f (x)
8. E f (x) =	<u>Ans :</u> f (x + h)
9. $\nabla \equiv$	<u>Ans</u> : $1 - E^{-1}$
10. ∇ f(a) =	<u>Ans :</u> f(a) – f(a – h)
11. For the given points (x_0 , y_0) and (x_1 , y_1) the Lagrange's formula is	<u>Ans</u> : $y(x) = \frac{x - x_1}{x_0 - x_1} y_0 + \frac{x - x_0}{x_1 - x_0} y_1$
12. Lagrange's interpolation formula can be used for	Ans : both equal and unequal intervals
13. If $f(x) = x^2 + 2x + 2$ and h=1 the interval of differencing is unity then $\Delta f(x)$	<u>Ans:</u> 2x + 3
14. For the given data find the value of $\Delta^3 y_0$ is	<u>Ans : 0</u>

x	5	6	9	11
У	12	13	15	18

CHAPTER VI

CHAFTER	VI								
1. Value wl	nich is ob	tained by	multiply	ving possi	ible valu	es of random variable with	probabilit	y of occurrence and is	
equal to weighted average is called						Ans : Expected value			
2. Demand of products per day for three days are 21, 19, 22 units and their respective proba								bilities are 0.29, 0.40,	
0.35. Pofit per unit is 0.50 paisa then expected profits for three days are								<u>Ans :</u> 3.045, 3.8, 3.85	
3. Probability which explains x is equal to or less than particular value is classified as							las	Ans : cumulative probability	
4. Given $E(X) = 5$ and $E(Y) = -2$, then $E(X - Y)$ is								<u>Ans : 7</u>	
5. A variab	le that ca	n assume	any pos	sible valu	ie betwe	en two points is called		Ans : continuous random variable	
6. A formul	la or equa	ation used	d to repro	esent the	probabi	lity distribution of a contin	uous rando	om variable is called	
								Ans : probability density function	
7. If X is a c	liscrete ra	andom va	ariable ar	nd p(x) is	the prol	pability of X , then the expe	cted value	of this random variable is equal to	
								$Ans: \sum xp(x)$	
8. Which of	f the follo	wing is n	ot possił	ole in pro	bability	distribution?		<u>Ans</u> : $p(x) = -0.5$	
9. If c is a c	onstant, t	hen E(c)	is					<u>Ans : c</u>	
10. A discr	ete proba	bility dis	tribution	may be 1	represer	ited by	Ans : ta	ble , graph , mathematical equation	
11. A proba	ability de	nsity fund	ction mag	y be repro	esented	by:		Ans : graph , mathematical equation	
12. If c is a	constant	in a cont	inuous p	robability	y distrib	ution, then p(x = c) is alway	vs equal to	<u>Ans :</u> zero	
13. E [X – E	E (X)] is e	qual to						<u>Ans : 0</u>	
14. E [X – E	E (X)] ² is							<u>Ans : </u> V (X)	
15. If the ra	andom va	riable tal	kes negat	ive value	es, then t	he negative values will hav	e	Ans : positive probabilities	
16. If we ha	ave f(x) =	2 x , 0 ≤ x	x ≤1 , the	n f (x) is a	a			Ans : probability density function	
17. $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx$ is always equal to							<u>Ans :</u> one		
18. A listin	g of all th	e outcom	es of an o	experime	nt and t	he probability associated w	rith each ou	itcome is called <u>Ans :</u> probability distribution	
19. Which	one is not	t an exam	ple of ra	ndom exp	perimen	t? <u>Ans :</u> All medical in:	surance cla	ims received by a company in a given year.	
20. A set of	numeric	al values	assigned	to a sam	ple spac	e is called		Ans : random variable	
21. A varia	ble which	i can assu	ıme finite	e or coun	tably inf	inite number of values is ki	nown as	Ans : discrete	
22. The pro	obability	function	of a rand	om varial	ble is de	fined as			
X=x	-1	-2	0	1	2				
P(x)	k	2k	3k	4k	5k	_			
The	n k is equ	ial to		1	1			<u>Ans :</u> 1/15	
23. If p(x) :	$=\frac{1}{10}$, x = 1	0, then E	(X) is					<u>Ans : 1</u>	
24. A discr	ete proba	bility fun	ction p(x) is alwa	iys			Ans : non-negative	
25. In a discrete probability distribution the sum of all the probabilities is always equal to							equal to	Ans : one	
26. An expected value of a random variable is equal to it's							<u>Ans :</u> mean		
27. A discrete probability function $p(x)$ is always non-negative and always lies between							ween	Ans : 0 and 1	
28. The pro	obability	density fu	unction p	(x) canno	ot exceed	1		Ans: one	
29. The hei	ght of pe	rsons in a	a country	is a rand	lom vari	able of the type		Ans : continuous random variable	
30. The dis	tribution	function	F(x) is e	qual to				<u>Ans</u> : $P(X \le x)$	

CHAPTER - VII

1. Normal distribution was invented by	Ans : De-Moivre
2 If X \sim N(9.81) the standard normal variate Z will be	Ans: $Z = \frac{X-9}{2}$
2. If 7 is a standard normal variate the properties of items lying between $7 = -0.5$ and $7 = -3.1$	$\frac{1}{9}$
5. If Σ is a standard normal variate, the proportion of items lying between $\Sigma = -0.5$ and $\Sigma = -5.5$	$(1) -\frac{1}{2}$
4. If X ~N(μ , σ 2), the maximum probability at the point of inflexion of normal distribution is	<u>Ans: $\left(\frac{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}}\right)$e²</u>
5. In a parametric distribution the mean is equal to variance is :	Ans: poisson
6. In turning out certain toys in a manufacturing company, the average number of defectives i	s 1%. The probability
that the sample of 100 toys there will be 5 delectives is $(1) e^{-(x-10)^2}$	<u>Alls :</u> 0.0015
7. The parameters of the normal distribution f (x) = $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{72\pi}}\right)^{\frac{1}{72}} -\infty < x < \infty$	<u>Ans : (</u> 10,36)
8. A manufacturer produces switches and experiences that 2 per cent switches are defective.	The probability that in a
box of 50 switches, there are atmost two defective is :	<u>Ans:</u> $2.5 e^{-1}$
9. An experiment succeeds twice as often as it fails. The chance that in the next six trials, there	e shall be at least four successes is Ans : 496/729
10. If for a binomial distribution $b(n,p)$ mean = 4 and variance = 4/3, the probability, $P(X \ge 5)$	is equal to : Ans : $4(2/3)6$
11. The average percentage of failure in a certain examination is 40. The probability that out of	of a group of 6
candidates atleast 4 passed in the examination are :	<u>Ans : </u> 0.5443
12. Forty percent of the passengers who fly on a certain route do not check in any luggage. Th	e planes on this route
seat 15 passengers. For a full flight, what is the mean of the number of passengers who do	not check in any luggage? <u>Ans :</u> 6.00
13. Which of the following statements is/are true regarding the normal distribution curve?	
Ans:	
(a) it is symmetrical and ben snaped curve	
(c) its mean, median and mode are located at the same point	
14. Which of the following cannot generate a Poisson distribution?	
Ans: The number	of customers arriving at a petrol station
15. The random variable X is normally distributed with a mean of 70 and a standard deviation	n of 10. What is the
probability that X is between 72 and 84?	<u>Ans :</u> 0.340
16. The starting annual salaries of newly qualified chartered accountants (CA's) in South Afric	ca follow a normal
distribution with a mean of $₹$ 180,000 and a standard deviation of $₹$ 10,000. What is the pr	obability that a
17. In a large statistics class the heights of the students are normally distributed with a mean	of 172 cm and a
variance of 25cm. What proportion of students are between 165cm and 181cm in height?	Ans: 0.883
18. A statistical analysis of long-distance telephone calls indicates that the length of these calls	s is normally distributed
with a mean of 240 seconds and a standard deviation of 40 seconds. What proportion of ca	lls lasts less than 180 seconds?
	<u>Ans :</u> 0.067
19. Cape town is estimated to have 21% of homes whose owners subscribe to the satelite serv	vice, DSTV. If a random
sample of your home in taken, what is the probability that all four home subscribe to $DSIV$	$\frac{Ans:}{0.0019}$
20. Using the standard normal table, the sum of the probabilities to the right of 2 – 2.16 and th	1000000000000000000000000000000000000
21. The time until first failure of a brand of inkjet printers is normally distributed with a mear	n of 1,500 hours and a
standard deviation of 200 hours. What proportion of printers fails before 1000 hours?	<u>Ans :</u> 0.0062
22. The weights of newborn human babies are normally distributed with a mean of 3.2kg and	a standard deviation of
1.1kg. What is the probability that a randomly selected newborn baby weighs less than 2.0	0.138 <u>Ans:</u>
23. Monthly expenditure on their credit cards, by credit card holders from a certain bank, follo	ows a normal
distribution with a mean of ₹ 1,295.00 and a standard deviation of ₹ 750.00. What proport	tion of credit card
noiders spend more than $₹$ 1,500.00 on their credit cards per month?	$\frac{Ans:}{0.392}$
25. If the area to the left of a value of z (z has a standard normal distribution) is 0.0793 what	is the value of z^2 Ans \cdot -1.41
26. If $P(Z > z) = 0.8508$ what is the value of z (z has a standard normal distribution)?	Ans: -1.04
27. If $P(Z > z) = 0.5832$ what is the value of z (z has a standard normal distribution)?	<u>Ans:</u> -0.21
28. In a binomial distribution, the probability of success is twice as that of failure. Then out of	4 trials, the probability
of no success is	<u>Ans :</u> 1/81

CHAPTER – VIII			
1. A may be finite or infinite according as the number of observation	s or items in it is finite or infinite. <u>Ans :</u> Population		
2. A of statistical individuals in a population is called a sample.	<u>Ans :</u> finite subset		
3. A finite subset of statistical individuals in a population is called	Ans : a sample		
4. Any statistical measure computed from sample data is known as	Ans : statistic		
5. Ais one where each item in the universe has an equal chance of kn	nown opportunity of being selected. Ans: random sam	ple	
6. A random sample is a sample selected in such a way that every item in the	population has an equal chance of being included	-	
	Ans: Harper		
7. Which one of the following is probability sampling	<u>Ans :</u> simple random sampli	ing	
8. In simple random sampling from a population of units, the probability of c	drawing any unit at the first draw is Ans: 1/N units		
9. In the heterogeneous groups are divided into homogeneous gro	oups. <u>Ans :</u> a stratified random sample		
10. Errors in sampling are of	Ans : Two types		
11. The method of obtaining the most likely value of the population paramet	ter using statistic is called Ans : estimation		
12. An estimator is a sample statistic used to estimate a	Ans : population parameter		
13is a relative property, which states that one estimator is efficient	t relative to another. Ans : efficiency		
14. If probability $P[\hat{H} - H < s] \rightarrow 1$ as $n \rightarrow \infty'$ for any positive s then \hat{H} is said	$\Delta \mathbf{Ans} \cdot \mathbf{consistent}$		
15 An estimator is said to be $if it contains all the information in the$	data about the parameter it estimates Ans · sufficient		
15. An estimator is said to be			
lie is called an interval estimate of the parameter	Ans : interval actimation		
17 A is a statement or an assortion shout the perulation personation			
17. A IS a statement of an assertion about the population parameter.	Ans - Deject 110 suber it is true		
18. Type I error is	Ans: Reject H0 when it is true		
19. Type II error is	Ans : Accept HU when it is wrong		
20. The standard error of sample mean is	Ans :σ/√n		
CHAPTER – IX			
1. A time series is a set of data recorded	Ans : Periodically , Weekly, successive points of time		
2. A time series consists of	<u>Ans :</u> Four components		
2 The components of a time cories which is attached to short term fluctuation			
5. The components of a time series which is attached to short term nuctuation	on is <u>Ans :</u> Irregular variation		
4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are	on is <u>Ans :</u> Irregular variation <u>Ans :</u> Weather, Festivals, Social custo	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 	on is <u>Ans :</u> Irregular variation <u>Ans :</u> Weather, Festivals, Social custo <u>Ans :</u> y=T+S+C+I	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 	on is <u>Ans :</u> Irregular variation <u>Ans :</u> Weather, Festivals, Social custo <u>Ans :</u> y=T+S+C+I <u>Ans :</u> Most exact	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 	on is <u>Ans :</u> Irregular variation <u>Ans :</u> Weather, Festivals, Social custo <u>Ans :</u> y=T+S+C+I <u>Ans :</u> Most exact <u>Ans :</u> Either positive or negative	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative as Ans :	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 	on is Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative Ans : Secular variations Ans : within a year	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative as Ans : Ans : Secular variations Ans : Cost of living index	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative Ans : Secular variations Ans : Within a year Ans : Cost of living index Ans : Consumer price index	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index in 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative as Ans : Secular variations Ans : Ost of living index Ans : Consumer price index is equal to: Ans : 109	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index in 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative as Ans : As: Secular variations Ans : Cost of living index Ans : Consumer price index is equal to: Ans : 109 Ans : Price index number	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index in 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative as Ans : As: Secular variations Ans : Octoor of living index Ans : Consumer price index is equal to: Ans : 109 Ans : Price index number Ans : Family budget method formula	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index is 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative as Ans : As: Secular variations Ans : October of living index Ans : Cost of living index Ans : Consumer price index is equal to: Ans : 109 Ans : Framily budget method formula Ans : Fisher Index number	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index in 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are use 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative as Ans : As: Secular variations Ans : Ost of living index Ans : Cost of living index Ans : Ost of living index Ans : Price index number Ans : Family budget method formula Ans : Fisher Index number ed in the: Ans :	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index in 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are use 17. The quantities that can be numerically measured can be plotted on a 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative Ans : Either positive or negative Ans : Secular variations Ans : Secular variations Ans : Oost of living index Ans : Consumer price index Ans : Consumer price index Ans : Price index number Ans : Family budget method formula Ans : Fisher Index number Ans : Paasche's method Ans : x bar chart	ms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index is 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are use 17. The quantities that can be numerically measured can be plotted on a 18. How many causes of variation will affect the quality of a product? 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative I as Ans : Secular variations Ans : Nost exact Ans : I as Ans : Secular variations Ans : Nost of living index Ans : Cost of living index Ans : Cost of living index Ans : Cost of living index Ans : Price index number Ans : Price index number Ans : Family budget method formula Ans : Fisher Index number Ans : Praasche's method Ans : x bar chart Ans : 2	oms	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index in 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are use 17. The quantities that can be numerically measured can be plotted on a 18. How many causes of variation will affect the quality of a product? 19. Variations due to natural disorder is known as 	ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative I as Ans : I as Ans : Secular variations Ans : Ans : Secular variations Ans : Ost of living index Ans : Consumer price index Ans : Price index number Ans : Family budget method formula Ans : Fisher Index number Ans : Paasche's method Ans : 2 Ans : 2 Ans : Pans :	ms	
 3. The components of a time series which is attached to short term nuctuate 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index i 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are use 17. The quantities that can be numerically measured can be plotted on a 18. How many causes of variation will affect the quality of a product? 19. Variations due to natural disorder is known as 20. The assignable causes can occur due to 	ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative As Ans : as Ans : As: Secular variations Ans : Ost of living index Ans : Cost of living index Ans : Price index number Ans : Family budget method formula Ans : Fisher Index number Ans : Paasche's method Ans : X bar chart Ans : Z bar chart Ans : Pans chart Ans : Poor raw materials , unskilled labour , faulty machi	ines	
 3. The components of a time series which is attached to short term nuctuated 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index in 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are use 17. The quantities that can be numerically measured can be plotted on a 18. How many causes of variation will affect the quality of a product? 19. Variations due to natural disorder is known as 20. The assignable causes can occur due to 21. A typical control charts consists of 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : Veather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative Ass Ans : Secular variations Ans : Ans : Secular variations Ans : Nost exact Ans : Secular variations Ans : Oost of living index Ans : Consumer price index Ans : Post of living index Ans : Price index number Ans : Family budget method formula Ans : Price index number Ans : Paasche's method Ans : 2 Ans : Paasche's method Ans : 2 Ans : 2 Ans : 2 A	ines	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index i 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are use 17. The quantities that can be numerically measured can be plotted on a 18. How many causes of variation will affect the quality of a product? 19. Variations due to natural disorder is known as 20. The assignable causes can occur due to 21. X chart is a 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative As Ans : Ass : Secular variations Ans : Ose or negative Ass : Ans : Ass : Secular variations Ans : Ose or negative Ans : Secular variations Ans : Ose or negative Ans : Cost of living index Ans : Consumer price index Ans : Price index number Ans : Nas : Nas : Ans : Price index number Ans : Nas : Nas : <td>ines</td>	ines	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index i 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are use 17. The quantities that can be numerically measured can be plotted on a 18. How many causes of variation will affect the quality of a product? 19. Variations due to natural disorder is known as 20. The assignable causes can occur due to 21. A typical control charts consists of 22. X chart is a 23. R is calculated using 	Ans : Irregular variation Ans : Weather, Festivals, Social custo Ans : y=T+S+C+I Ans : Most exact Ans : Either positive or negative It as Ans : Secular variations Ans : Ans : Secular variations Ans : Within a year Ans : Cost of living index Ans : Price index number Ans : Price index number Ans : Fisher Index number Ans : Paasche's method Ans : Ans : chart Ans : Paasche's method Ans : Ans : chart Ans : Paasche's method Ans : CL Ans : CL Ans : CL Ans :	ines	
 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index i 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are use 17. The quantities that can be numerically measured can be plotted on a 18. How many causes of variation will affect the quality of a product? 19. Variations due to natural disorder is known as 20. The assignable causes can occur due to 21. A typical control charts consists of 22. X chart is a 23. R is calculated using 	on isAns : Irregular variationAns : Weather, Festivals, Social custoAns : y=T+S+C+IAns : Most exactAns : Either positive or negativeasAns : Secular variationsAns : Ocst of living indexAns : Consumer price indexAns : Price index numberAns : Fisher Index numberAns : Paasche's methodAns : 2Ans : poor raw materials , unskilled labour , faulty machiAns : Curl L, LCL, UCLAns : xmax - xminAns : $\overline{X} \pm A_n \overline{R}$	ines	
 5. The components of a time series which is attached to short term indictuated. 4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are 5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is 6. Least square method of fitting a trend is 7. The value of 'b' in the trend line y = a+bx is 8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended 9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in 10. Another name of consumer's price index number is: 11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of 12. Laspeyre's index = 110, Paasche's index = 108, then Fisher's Ideal index in 13. Most commonly used index number is: 14. Consumer price index are obtained by: 15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test? 16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are use 17. The quantities that can be numerically measured can be plotted on a 18. How many causes of variation will affect the quality of a product? 19. Variations due to natural disorder is known as 20. The assignable causes can occur due to 21. A typical control charts consists of 22. X chart is a 23. R is calculated using 24. The upper control limit for X chart is given by 	on isAns: Irregular variationAns: Weather, Festivals, Social custoAns: y=T+S+C+IAns: Most exactAns: Either positive or negativeasAns: Secular variationsAns: Ocst of living indexAns: Consumer price indexAns: Price index numberAns: Family budget method formulaAns: Fisher Index numberAns: and character	ms	

<u>CHAPTER – X</u>

<u>CHAPTER - X</u>				
1. The transportation problem is said to be unba	alanced if	Ans : Total supply ≠ Total demand		
2. In a non – degenerate solution number of allo	cations is	<u>Ans :</u> Equal to m+n–1		
3. In a degenerate solution number of allocation	is is	Ans : less than m+n–1		
4. The Penalty in VAM represents difference bet	ween the first	<u>Ans :</u> Smallest two costs		
5. Number of basic allocation in any row or colu	mn in an assignment problem can be	Ans : Exactly one		
6. North-West Corner refers to		<u>Ans :</u> top left corner		
7. Solution for transportation problem usingmethod is nearer to an optimal solution. <u>Ans :</u> VAM				
8. In an assignment problem the value of decision	on variable xij is	<u>Ans :</u> 1 or 0		
9. If number of sources is not equal to number of destinations, the assignment problem is called Ans : unbalanced				
10. The purpose of a dummy row or column in an assignment problem is to				
	<u>Ans :</u> balance bet	tween total activities and total resources		
11. The solution for an assignment problem is o	ptimal if <u>Ans :</u> each row a	nd each column has exactly one assignmen		
12. In an assignment problem involving four workers and three jobs, total number of assignments possible are Ans : 3				
13. Decision theory is concerned with	<u>Ans</u> : analysis of information that is availabl	le , decision making under certainty,		
selecting optimal decisions in sequential pro	oblem			
14. A type of decision –making environment is	<u>Ans:</u> certainity ,	uncertainity , risk		